

DECLASSIFIED

SEP 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

3RD MAR DIV MESSAGES (6 HOUR SITREPS)

3RD MAR DIV

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

#80

00 UNUSUAL USE SEM

DE RUNVMP ARVC 2450001Z

FMV 00000

D 010001Z SEP 68

FM: 5-010 1-01 07: 00:

TO UNUSUAL/XXIV CMRPS TOC

INFO UNUSUAL/III MAF COC

BT

C 1-01 1-01 1-01 1-01

RETCODEY HIT SEP 1976 (010001Z-010001Z) SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2. 1-01 INF 15702 1-01 INF 15505

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

D 15702

E 15702

A 15702

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

A 15505

NO 1-01 INF 15702

A 15505

B 15702

C 15702

SVC 15505

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DIV AND NR 25



3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE UUMHVP 451C 2451441  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 011441Z AUG 68.  
 QFM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

#26

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1217 FM 010600H - 011200H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 430 KIA, 1905 WIA EVAC, 606 WIA FINE, 1 MIA

(USA) 6 KIA, 58 WIA EAC, 6 WIA MINOR.

EN: 3114 NVA KIA, 94 WIA POW, 3 VC POW, 3 WIA FINE, 4 WIA RTNEE,  
 308 DEF, 88 INN CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 522 WIA, 189 WIA**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DIV AND MRR 30



30 MARINE DIVISION

OO JUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE UUMHVP 443C 2451433  
 Z// CCCCC  
 U 0011433Z SEP 68  
 M THIRD MARDIV COC  
 IO USEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAP COC  
 BT

#32

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1218 FM 011200H - 011800H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:

AT 1030H, A TANK AND DUSTEF HIT A MINE VIC YD 198724  
 AT 1515 CO G 71/11 MOVED INTO AFEA YD 115715 AND FND 1 RIFLE  
 TYPE UNK, SOME GRENS, AND BUNERS WITH PSP COVER. AT 1530H,  
 A RECON TM FND BUNKER AND TRNECHS VIC YD 058663. FIRED ARTY AND  
 IN TAC AIR. PES IN NUMEROUS SEC EXPLO. REACTION FORCE CALLED  
 OF 3RD RECON BN WAS HELD LIFTED IN ABUT 850H. INSERTED AT YD  
 055856.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USRC) 430 KIA, 19065 WIA EVAC, 606 WIA MINR, 1 MIA  
 (USA) 6 KIA, 58 WIA EVAC, 6 WIA MINR,  
 EN: 3114 NVA KIA, 94 NVA POW, 3 VC POW, 3 NVA RTNEE, 14 VC RIA  
 363 DET, 83 INN CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 552 IWC, 169 CSWC  
 GP-4  
 BT

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DIV AND NR 34



3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE UUMHVP 463C 2451802  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 011802Z SEP 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXII CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

#49

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1219 FM 011800H - 012400H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
  - A. C/1/11 RECV'D 3 WIA EVAC FROM BOOBYTRAPS AT 011820<sup>5</sup> AT YD 119725.
  2. AT 012147 SEVERAL MORT RND S LANDED 100 M SOUTH OF C-3. PTL SPOTTED MUZZLE FLASHES OF MMOR FRIPING AT YD 113603 AND CALLED 4.2 MSN MORT COUNTER RND S OBSV'D TO LAND ON TGT. WILL SWEEP AREA IN THE MORNING.
  3. AT 2220H, 3 OR MOERE NVA SPRUNG AMB FROM D/1/11 AT YD 103698. AMB PARTY FIRED A CLAYMORE AND RETN'D TO A-4. AREA WILL BE SWEEP

AT 1ST LIGHT.

D. AT 1805H<sup>4</sup> A/1/11 AT A-3 RECV'D 10 RND S 82MM MORT FIRE (3 DUDS) FROM A7 0800 AND 4800 MILS. 3 WIA MINOR AND 2 WIA EVAC.

E. AT 1735H<sup>2</sup> H B/5/4 ARTY FIRE 18 RND S, AT 4 NVA IN A TREELINE AT YD 158722. REPORTED BY A 12TH MARINE REGTFO. 2 NVA KIA.

4. SIG EVENTS:

1. CO C 1/11 DEST 10 BUNKERS AND FND 1 AK-47 AND 1 NVA BODY

AT YD 112725 AT 1803H<sup>3</sup>

2. AT YD 301867 RECON ELEENTS OPERATING WITH SWIFT BOATS HAD 1 WIA EVAC NBC BY SMALL ARMS FIRE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRE D BY SWIFT BOAT. 1 SWIFT BOAT REPORTED HIT BY PPG (TIME OF INCIDENT UNK) (REPORT RECV'D FROM COC 3RD MARDIV)

3. RECAPITULATION OF PREV REPORTED OPERATION DURING MORNING AND EARLY AFTERNOON 1-77 ARMOR DEST 28 BUNKERS 4 AT MINOES 3 3.5" RKTS, 8 105MM SHELLS, 2 155MM SHELLS AND CAPT'D 1 M-16 RIFLE IN THE VIC CAM VU YD 180615.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 430 KIA, 1900 WIA EVAC, 606 WIA MINOR, 1 MIA

(USA) 6 KIA, 63 WIAEVAC, 4 WIA MINOR

EN: 3145 NVA KIA, 94 NVA POW, 3 VC POW, 3 NVA RTNEE, 4 VC RTNEE, 362 DET, 83 INN CIV, 554 IWC, 169 CSWC

GP-4

BT

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE RUMHVP 480C 246233Z  
 ZNY CCCCC

O 020530Z SEPT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COG  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COG  
 PT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. REF KENT SITREP NR 1219 011801-012400H.  
 THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPH WAS LEFT OUT OF THE ABOVE SITREP.

6. CUM CAS:

REVIEW OF SITREPS DISCOVERED THE FOLLOWING MISTAKES.  
 SITREP NR 1193: FR KIA MED SHOULD BE 1920 INSTEAD OF 1896.  
 SITREP NR 1194: KIA MINOR SHOULD BE 623 INSTEAD OF 606.  
 EN KIA SHOULD BE 3023 INSTEAD OF 1013. CORRECTED FIGURES FOR  
 THIS SHOULD READ AS FOLLOWS:

FR KIA: 430 USMC, 6 USA  
 KIA MED: 1920 USMC, 63 USA  
 KIA MINOR: 606 USMC, 9 USA  
 MIA: 1 USMC

ENEMY

3145 KIA, 94 PW NVA, 3 PW VC, 3 NVA DET, 4 VC DET, 362 DET,  
 83 INN CIV, 554 IWC, 169 CSWC.  
 GP-4  
 PT

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. QUANT 0050 246057  
 2. 0050  
 3. 0050  
 4. 0050  
 5. 0050  
 6. 0050  
 7. 0050  
 8. 0050  
 9. 0050  
 10. 0050  
 11. 0050  
 12. 0050  
 13. 0050  
 14. 0050  
 15. 0050  
 16. 0050  
 17. 0050  
 18. 0050  
 19. 0050  
 20. 0050  
 21. 0050  
 22. 0050  
 23. 0050  
 24. 0050  
 25. 0050  
 26. 0050  
 27. 0050  
 28. 0050  
 29. 0050  
 30. 0050  
 31. 0050  
 32. 0050  
 33. 0050  
 34. 0050  
 35. 0050  
 36. 0050  
 37. 0050  
 38. 0050  
 39. 0050  
 40. 0050  
 41. 0050  
 42. 0050  
 43. 0050  
 44. 0050  
 45. 0050  
 46. 0050  
 47. 0050  
 48. 0050  
 49. 0050  
 50. 0050  
 51. 0050  
 52. 0050  
 53. 0050  
 54. 0050  
 55. 0050  
 56. 0050  
 57. 0050  
 58. 0050  
 59. 0050  
 60. 0050  
 61. 0050  
 62. 0050  
 63. 0050  
 64. 0050  
 65. 0050  
 66. 0050  
 67. 0050  
 68. 0050  
 69. 0050  
 70. 0050  
 71. 0050  
 72. 0050  
 73. 0050  
 74. 0050  
 75. 0050  
 76. 0050  
 77. 0050  
 78. 0050  
 79. 0050  
 80. 0050  
 81. 0050  
 82. 0050  
 83. 0050  
 84. 0050  
 85. 0050  
 86. 0050  
 87. 0050  
 88. 0050  
 89. 0050  
 90. 0050  
 91. 0050  
 92. 0050  
 93. 0050  
 94. 0050  
 95. 0050  
 96. 0050  
 97. 0050  
 98. 0050  
 99. 0050  
 100. 0050

1. 0050  
 2. 0050  
 3. 0050  
 4. 0050  
 5. 0050  
 6. 0050  
 7. 0050  
 8. 0050  
 9. 0050  
 10. 0050  
 11. 0050  
 12. 0050  
 13. 0050  
 14. 0050  
 15. 0050  
 16. 0050  
 17. 0050  
 18. 0050  
 19. 0050  
 20. 0050  
 21. 0050  
 22. 0050  
 23. 0050  
 24. 0050  
 25. 0050  
 26. 0050  
 27. 0050  
 28. 0050  
 29. 0050  
 30. 0050  
 31. 0050  
 32. 0050  
 33. 0050  
 34. 0050  
 35. 0050  
 36. 0050  
 37. 0050  
 38. 0050  
 39. 0050  
 40. 0050  
 41. 0050  
 42. 0050  
 43. 0050  
 44. 0050  
 45. 0050  
 46. 0050  
 47. 0050  
 48. 0050  
 49. 0050  
 50. 0050  
 51. 0050  
 52. 0050  
 53. 0050  
 54. 0050  
 55. 0050  
 56. 0050  
 57. 0050  
 58. 0050  
 59. 0050  
 60. 0050  
 61. 0050  
 62. 0050  
 63. 0050  
 64. 0050  
 65. 0050  
 66. 0050  
 67. 0050  
 68. 0050  
 69. 0050  
 70. 0050  
 71. 0050  
 72. 0050  
 73. 0050  
 74. 0050  
 75. 0050  
 76. 0050  
 77. 0050  
 78. 0050  
 79. 0050  
 80. 0050  
 81. 0050  
 82. 0050  
 83. 0050  
 84. 0050  
 85. 0050  
 86. 0050  
 87. 0050  
 88. 0050  
 89. 0050  
 90. 0050  
 91. 0050  
 92. 0050  
 93. 0050  
 94. 0050  
 95. 0050  
 96. 0050  
 97. 0050  
 98. 0050  
 99. 0050  
 100. 0050

#105  
 confidential

2. SUM: SAME  
 3. CONTACTS: AT 022100Z M/ 3/9 MAR OBS: 10-12 EN  
 APPROACH W/IN 50M OF THIEP PERIM. M CO FIRED M79, SA  
 2 CLAYMORE AND 2 ARMY MSNS. RES UNK. AREA WILL BE SWEEP  
 AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

1. WILL COND LOCAL SEEPS FM A-4 TO A-3. C1-11 WILL CONT TO WORK  
 VIC YD 120722.  
 2. INF WILL COND A CO SWEEP FM C-2 TO YD 165672 AND TO C-2 BRIDGE  
 AND RET TO C-2. FLAME TRACKS WILL BE EMPLOYED. REMAINDER OF BN WILL  
 SWEEPS AROUND FIXED PSNS.  
 3. ARMOR WILL COND ATWO CO SWEEP UP KHE CUA VALLED W/P1-61  
 RET TO VIC YD 058616 AT YD 179598.  
 4. 12 WILL CONT TO SEC HWY 1 BETWEEN DHCB AND OTCE.  
 5. MAR STAND BY AS A REACTION FORCE FOR ROOM TM AND  
 SEEPS VIC D 058663.

6. CAS:

7. CAS:  
 1. USMC, 6 USA  
 2. MED: 1900 USMC, 63 USA  
 3. NE: 608 USMC, 9 USA  
 4. USMC MIA

8. DEFY  
 1. 45NVA KIA, 94 NVA PW, 3 VC PW, 3 NVA RET, 4 VC RET, 362 DFT,  
 2. INN CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 554 IVC, 169 CSWC.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FE DIV AND NR 61



3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE UUMHVP 4850 2461203  
ZNY CCCC  
O 021243Z SEP 68  
FM THARD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

#130

CONFIDENTIAL

ON KENTUCKY SITREP NE 1221 FM 020600H - 021200H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:  
E/1/61 AT 1045 WAS HIT WITH AW FIRE VIC YD 088598. RES

1 US KIA AND 2 WIA EVAC.

4. SIG EVENTS

AT 0805H, M/3/9 MAR REPORTED THAT RECON PTL REPORTED  
VIC YD 055667 REPORTED 159 SEC EXPLOS AND 10 FIRE BALLS  
IN AREA FIRED BY APIY. AT 0858H, M/3/9 MAR FND AT YD 058565 2 NVA POWS  
2 CANTEENS, 1 PONCHO 1 CANTEN COVER, 20 LBS OF RICE, 1 PACK  
EATING UTENSILS, MOUSQUITO NETS, STRING, 1 NVA OFFICER STAR,  
1 PR GREEN SOCKS, CONTAINER WITH SLAT AND ALL WERE DEST.  
E/1/77 FND WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS VIC YD 181674  
DEST. AT 0930H E/1/77 OBSV'D 2 NVA IN GRAY UNIFORMS WITH WPNS AT YD 0901  
AT YD 105695 FND 6 NVA BODIES, AT 0958H A-3 REC'D 2 RND 82MM MORT  
NEG CAS.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 430 KIA, 1900 WIA EVAC, 606 WIA MINOR, 1 MIA  
(USA) 7 KIA, 65 WIA EVAC, 9 WIA MINOR,  
FN: 3151 NVA KIA, 362 DET, 94 NVAPOW, 3 VC POW, 3 NVA RTNEE,  
4 VC RTNEE, 83 INN CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 554 IWC, 169 CSWC

GP-4

BT

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIA AND NR 70

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE UUMHVP 493C 2461500  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 021500Z SEP 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/IXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1222 FM 021200H - 021800H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

07/77 ARMOR MADE CONTACT WITH 12 VC VIC YD 169673  
 RES WERE 8 VC KIA AND 1 FF WIA EVAC.

## 4. SIG EVENTS:

07/1/61 MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK NR OF VC IN YD 073602 RES OF  
 ACTION UNK. COMPLETE REPORT TO FOLLOW IN NEXT REPORT.

## 5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 430 KIA, 1920 WIA EVA, 506 WIA MINOR, 1 MIA

(USAF) 7 KIA, 66 WIA EVAC, 9 WIA MINOR,

EN: 3159 NVA KIA, 362 DET, 94 NVA POW, 3 VC POW,

93 INN CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 554 IWC, 169 CSWC

GP-4

BT

NNNNV

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

HARD FILE

#693

0.  
00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE RUMHVP 510C 2470330  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 030330Z SEPT 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUMSEA/III MA COC  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENT SITREP 1223 021801-022400H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

4. ADDITIONAL INFO: DURING ENGAGEMENT W/B1-77 ARMOR 1 VC  
WAS KILLED WHEN HE ACCIDENTALLY DET HIS OWN MINE. ADD 1 VC KIA.

2. DURING PERIOD 020100H TO 021300H, 1-77 ARMOR KILLED 4 NVA VIC  
40087598 AND CAPTD 2 AK47'S W/1 MAG, 1 SKS, 1 LMG, 1 BELT  
AMMO AND MISC PERSONAL EQUIP, DURING THIS OPN

1-77 ARMOR MADE 2 RIVER CROSSINGS. 1-77 REPORTS NUMEROUS BUNK AND  
INDIV PSNS IN THIS AREA. FR CAS: 1 KIA, 2 WIA MED.

3. AT 022225HRS 1-77 ARMOR PSNS, ON C-3 RECD 4 RND S INCOMING  
82MM MORT FIRE FM AZM 3200 M. 1-77 FIRED COUNTERBTRY FIRE  
FM 4.2" MORT. CAP TM NEARBY OBS FIRES. RES UNK. NO FR  
CAS OR DAM.

4. AT 021650H M-3-9 MAR RECD 9 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORT FIRE AT  
YD 058655. NO CAS OR DAM.

D. SQ EVENTS: AT 021930H M3-9 MAR HAD ONE NON BTL CAS  
AT YD 058655. INDIV WAS EVAO. CAUSE OF ACCID UNK.

E. PLANS: SAME

F. CAS

FR KIA: 430 USMC, 8 USA

WIA MED: 1900 USMC, 68 USA

WIA MED: 606 USMC, 9 USA

1 USMC KIA

ENEMY

3164 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 94 POW NVA, 3 VC PW, 3 NVA RET, 4 VC RET,  
362 DET, 83 INN CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 557 IWC, 170 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

30 MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE RUMHVP 513C 2470333  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 030033Z SEPT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

KNET SITREP 1224 030001-030600H SEP 68

1. LOCC : SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS

FR KIA: 430 USMC, 9 USA

WIA MED: 1900 USMC, 68 USA

WIA MED: 606 USMC, 9 USA

ENEMY

3163 MIA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 94 PW MIA, 3 VC PW, 3 MIA DET, 4 VC DET,  
 362 DET, 93 INN CIV, 174 CIV DER, 557 INC, 170 CSIC.

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## SIX HOUR SITREP

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~S3, 1st Inf Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech)~~TO: ~~CG 3d MAR DIV~~

ATTN: G-3

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Opns AO KENTUCKY Sitn 057668 - 031200H) Sept 68.

1. Unit Locations: M/3-9 Mar YD 057668.

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

M/3-9 left his night position to search area YD 057668.

1-11 Inf Co B moved S of A-4 to sweep to the S and W to the DMZ. D Co moved from A-4 SE to sweep the area. No contact.

1-61 Inf conducted a two company sweep from C-2 and C-2 bridge with A and C companies. Recon platoon and an Inf platoon went back into area of yesterdays contact at YD 164675 to sweep area. No contact.

1-77 Armor conducted maintenance and conducted local sweep around C-3 and C-3 bridge. At 1045 1-77 Armor reported that the Cam Lo advisors reported an NVA Bn was located at YD 106601 - YD 105603 and YD 095604. B/1-61 sent to scout area in conjunction with RF/PF forces. Results unknown at present.

3. Enemy Contact and Coordinates: None

4. Significant Events: At 0820 A-3 received 3 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. No casualties.

5. Plans for Next Six Hours: Continue present Opns.

6. Casualties: None

CONFIDENTIAL

|        | FR   | USA |        | EN   |    |
|--------|------|-----|--------|------|----|
|        | USMC |     |        | NVA  | VC |
| KIA    | 430  | 8   | KIA    | 3163 | 1  |
| WIA(E) | 1900 | 68  | DET    | 362  |    |
| WIA(M) | 2006 | 9   | POW    | 94   | 3  |
| MIA    | 1    | 0   | RET    | 8    | 4  |
|        |      |     | INCIV  | 83   |    |
|        |      |     | CIVDEF | 174  |    |
|        |      |     | IWC    | 557  |    |
|        |      |     | CSWC   | 170  |    |

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~8-3, 1st Inf Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech)~~ *3rd Mar Div Col*TO: ~~CG, 3rd MAR DIV~~ *XXIV CORPS TOC*ATTN: G-3 *III MAF*CLASSIFICATION: Confidential *INFO*SUBJECT: ~~Opns AP KENTUCKY~~ Sitrep No.1226 (031200 to 031200) 68.

1. Unit locations: M 3-9 Marines YD052662 (morg)

B 1-11 Inf YD102684

A 1-11 Inf

1-11 (-)

B 1-11 Bridge

1-61 (-) C-2

2. Summary of Last 24 Hours:

1-11 Infantry conducted two company sweeps S and SE of A-4. D company closed back into A-4 at 1700H. Co B is located at YD102684 where they will spend the night. At 16155 A-3 received 16 rds of suspected 82mm mortar fire. Neg Cas.

1-61 Inf conducted a two company sweep from C-2 and C-2 Bridge with A and C companies. No contact was made. Recon platoon unit went back to area vic YD165673. No contact.

1-77 Armor stood down for maintenance and conducted platoon sweeps around C-3 and C-3 Bridge. Reported NVA Bn and personnel sighted by AO at 1045 H in the morning turned out to be VN nationals in trucks. No contact.

M 3-9 marines made contact with an reinforced NVA squad with AW and RPG at (1555 H) vic YD058665. TAC Air and 7 arty called in. Company pulled back and is now moving back to last night positions at YD058655. Received 7-WIA exact number unknown. number WIA

3. Enemy contacts:

M 3-9 Marines at YD058665. Results unknown at this time.

4. Significant events:

At 1655 H A-3 received 16 rds of suspected 82mm mortar fire.

5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

1-11 Inf: B Co will remain overnight vic YD102684 and then continue on sweep to DMZ and back to A-4. D Co will conduct sweep north of A-4 2000 meters. A Co will conduct local sweeps around A-3. C Co will depart A-4 at 1300 H and move to Dong Ha docks for movement to 1st Amtrac Bn for future opns.

1-61 Inf: A Co will conduct a platoon sweep around C-2. B 1-77 and C Co will provide alert forces and stand down for maintenance.

1-77 Armor: A and B companies will conduct sweep opns in the area NE and NW of C-3; at 1600 C Co will spend the night vic YD 106602.

## CONTINUED

## 5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

M 3-9 Marines will continue to exploit enemy contact vic YD052662.

6. Casualties: ~~None~~ (Losses for M 3-9 will be picked up as soon as confirmed).

|        | Fr   |     |                | En   | VC             |
|--------|------|-----|----------------|------|----------------|
|        | USMC | USA |                | NVA  | <del>EST</del> |
| KIA    | 430  | 8   | KIA            | 3163 | 1              |
| WIA(E) | 1900 | 68  | DET            | 362  |                |
| WIA(U) | 604  | 9   | POW            | 94   | 3              |
| MIA    | 1    | 0   | RET            | 3    | 4              |
|        |      |     | <del>DEF</del> |      |                |
|        |      |     | INCU           | 83   |                |
|        |      |     | QUDEF          | 174  |                |
|        |      |     | IWE            | 557  |                |
|        |      |     | LSWE           | 170  |                |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUNSEA UUNSEM  
DE RUMHVP 5550 2472045  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 032045Z SEPT 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUNSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUNSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENT SITREP 1227 031801-032400H SPET. 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

D. DELAYRE REPORT:

AT 030430H M3-9 MAR MADE CONTACT W/ PLT  
SIZED FORCE ARMED W/60 MORT, RPG AUTO WPNS AND SMALL  
ARMS. REQ AIR SUP AND ARTY. AT 1930H 3 FLIGHTS  
FIXED WING AND 1 FLIGHT GUNSHIPS FLOWN AGAINST EN. M 3-9 W/DREW  
TO NIGHT PSNS. FR CAS 9 WIA MED. EN CAS 2 KIAO.  
2. AT 032135H 1-77 INF AT C-3 RECD 7 RND 82MM MORT FIRE AND  
FIRED 4.2" MORT COUNTER BTRY AT SUSP EN LOC AT  
YD 113603.

3. AT 032250H A 1-11 AT A-3 RECD 2 RND 82MM MORT FIRE AND  
RETD FIRE W/SA.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS

FR KIA: 430 USMC, 8 USA

WIA MED: 1909 USMC, 68 USA

WIA MEINOR 606 USMC 9 USA

MIA 1 USMC

ENEMY

3165 KIA, 1 VC KIA, 9 NVA PW, 3 VC PW, 4 VC RET, 3 NVA RET,  
362 DET, 83 INN CIV, 174 INN CIV, 557 IWC, 170 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

#81

00 DU/SEA UUNSEM  
 00 RUKHWP 965C 2480632  
 00V-CCGCC  
 0-070632Z SEPT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUNSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 1-PO UUNSEA/III MAF 100C  
 17

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 NENT SITREP NR 1228 040001-040600H

P. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

01-040139 HAN AMB PTL FM B1-77 FIRED ONOWN FLANK SEC

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL



30 MARINE DIVISION

#92

DE DIV AND NR 151

CC UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE UUMFVF 572C 2480903  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 240923Z SEP 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1229 FM 0600H - 1200H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS : NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

AT 0750 AN APC FROM 1/77 AMOR HIT A MINE VIC YD

155635. VEH DAMAGED 4 WIA, 1'S EVAC

AT 1140H, M/3/9 SIGHTED AN ACTIVE ARTY

SITE VIC YD 034633. VEH DAMAGED AT 1140H, SIGHTED AN ACTIVE

ARTY PSN VIC YD 034633.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USC) 430 KIA, 1009 WIA EVAC, 606 WIA MINOR, 1013-

(LSA) 2 KIA, 72 WIA EVAC, 9 WIA MINOR, 0 MIA

EN: 3165 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 362 DET, 94 NVA POW, 3 VC POW,

3 NVA RTNEE, 4 VC RTNEE, 174 INN CIV, 83 INN CIV, 557 IWC, 170 CSAC

GF-4

BT

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV WITH NR 619000..0.165

O O DUMSEA DUMSEM  
 DE DUMMVP 5840 2431736  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 041736Z SEP 68  
 FM THIRD MARINE DIV COC  
 TO DUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO DUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1230 FM 041200H - 041800H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FF: USMC 48KIA, 190S WIA EVAC, 506 WIA MINOR, 1 MIA  
 CSW 11 MIA, 99 WIA EVAC, 9 WIA MINOR,  
 EMC 1174 MIA KIA, 362 DET, 1 VC KIA, 94 NVAPCW, 3 VC POW,  
 3 MIA RTNEE, 4 VC RTNEE, 83 INN CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 557 IWC, 170 CSWC

GP-4

BT

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE UUMHUP 585C 2431900  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 041900Z SEP 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1231 FM 041800H - 042400H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

1. DURING THE AM OF 4 SEP A CO 1/61 MOVED W FROM C2 TO LINK UP WITH M/3/9. LINK UP WITH ONE PLT WAS EFFECTED AT 1950. AT ABOUT THE SAME TIME, ANOTHER PLT OF A CO F/61 MADE CONTACT AT YD 058647. A/1/61 DROPPED M/3/9 AND WENT TO THE RELIEF OF THE PLT IN CONTACT, THE CO WAS HIT FROM THE FRONT AND ONE SIDE BY AT LEAST A REIN CO OF NVA FIRING FROM WEL L DUG IN BUNKER. AT LEAST 10 RPG PSNS WERE EMPLOYED. CO CAMME UNDER FIRE SMALL ARMS AND 60MM MORT FIRE, IN THE FIRST FEW MIN OF THE CONTACT THE COMMAND QPC WAS HIT THE CO AND FO BECOMING WIA. AT APPROX 1815H A/F/61 WAS JONED BY C/1/61 FROM C-2. THE CO GATHERED TOGETHER AT YD 072635 TO REGROUP AND EVAC TO WIA. DURING THE BREAK IN BAD WEATHER EVAC WAS COMPLETED AT 2245H. 3FR KIA, 19 WIA EVAC, FR WIA 46 (M) SUBTRACT 11 WIA EVAC

2. AT 1940H, H AND A/4/12 CAU RECV'D SMALL ARMS FRE FROM VIC 285273. A/4/12 RETN'D FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RSS.

4 SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 430 KIA, 1409 WIA EVAC, 606 WIA MINOR, 1 MIA

(USA) 11 KIA, 88 WIA EVAC, 20 WIA MINOR

EN: 3174 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 94 NVA PW, 3 VC POW, 3 NVA RINNE, 4 VC ENTIR  
362 DET, 83 INN CIV, 174 CIV DEE, 557 IWC, 170 CSWC

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE UUMHVP 593C 2500058  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 050053Z SEP 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1232 FM 050001H - 050600H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

FINAL RES OF ACTION REPORTED EARLIER: A/1/61 SUSTAINED 3 KIA,  
 19 WIA EVAC AND 6 WIA MINOR, 2 APC'S DISABLED. EN CAS UNK.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 430 KIA, 1909 WIA EVAC, 606 WIA MINOR, 1 MIA

(USA) 14 KIA, 107 WIA EVAC, 26 WIA MINOR,

EN: 3174 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 94 NVA POW, 4 VC POW,

360 DET, 83 INN CIV, 174 INC, 170 CSWC

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV AND NR 134  
XXIV CORPS-T-III MAF COC

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE UUMHVP 6000 2490901  
ZNY CCCCCC  
O 050901Z SEP 63  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

#50

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN KENTUCKY SITREF NR 1233 FM 050600H - 051200H SEP 63.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

(USMC) 430 KIA, 1909 WIA EVAC, 606 WIA MINOR 1 MIA

(USAL) 14 KIA, 127 WIA EVAC, 26 WIA MINOR,

EV: 3174 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 94 ;:- 292, 3 VC POW, 3 NVA RTNEE,  
4 VC RTNEE, 362 DET, 33 IN CIV, 174 CCV DEF, 557 IWC, 170 CSWC

GP-4

BT

NNNNK

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3E DIV AND NR 190  
XXIV CORPS-THCII IAF COO

3D MARINE DIVISION

CC JUMSEA JUMSEM  
3E JUMHVP 5040 2491431  
ZNY 00100  
2 101451Z SEP 63  
FM THIRD MARINE COO  
TO JUMSEA/XXIV CORPS  
INFO JUMSEA/III MAP COO  
BT

#65

1. 2 08 10 E V T A L  
2. REVIUCKY SITREPVR 1204 PM 051200H - 051800H SEP 63.  
3. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME  
4. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME  
5. CONTACTS: NONE  
6. SIG EVAS: NONE  
7. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME  
8. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:  
9. 4 KIA 3 VIA MINOR, 26 VIA EVAC.  
LOSSES REPORTED IN 1952 ARE IN ERROR. CORRECT FIGURES ARE ABOVE.  
10. 1 VIA EVAC, SUBTRACT 3 FROM VIA MINOR.  
OTHER FIGURES REMAIN THE SAME.

3D-4

BT

3D-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

DE EIV WIT NR 1786.00.178

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE RUMHVP 593C 2490058  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 050058Z SEPT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL O KCM 1232

1. UNIT LOC:

SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

FINAL RES OF ACTION RPTD EARLIER: A1-61 SUSTAINED 3 KIA, 19 WIA AND  
 AND 6 WIA MINOR, 2 APC'S DISABLED. EN CAS UNK.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

1-11 INF WILL COND 2 CO SWEEPS OUT RR A 4 TO THE W AND E W/D AND  
 3 CO'S. A CO WILL CONDUCT A PLT SWEEP W OF A-3, C CO OPCON W/  
 1ST AMT BN.

1-77 ARMOR: C 1-77 WILL COND A CO SWEEP OF THE HIGH GROUND  
 ON AREA VIC YD 111606. THE SCOUT PLT WILL SWEEP ARE H VIC YD 1957.

1-61 INF WILL STAND DOWN FOR MAINTENANCE AND CONDUCT LOCAL  
 SWEEPS AROUND C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE. A AND CO CO WILL PULL BACK  
 TO C-2 ALONG W/M3-9. ATK BY 11 AMT BN DELAYED 24 HRS.

6. CUM CAS

PR KIA: 430 USMC, 14 USA

WIA MED: 1909 USMC, 107 USA

WIA MINOR: 606 USMC, 26 USA

1 USMC MIA

ENEMY

3174 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 94 NVA PW, 3 VC PW, 3 RET NVA, 4 VC RET,  
 502 DET, 85 IWN CIV, 174 CIV DER, 557 IWC, 170 CSWO.

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

From: Third Mar Div COC  
To: XXIV Corp. COC  
Info: III MAF COC

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~S-3, 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)~~

TO: ~~CG, 3rd MAR DIV~~

ATTN: C-3

CLASSIFICATION: Confidential

*KENTUCKY SITREP 1236*

SUBJECT: ~~Six Hour Sitrep No. 1236~~ *AO KENTUCKY (060001 to 060600 H) SEPT 68*

# 23

1. Unit Locations:

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| Hq 1-11 115700 | Hq 1-61 135646 |
| A 173323       | A 135646       |
| B 107684       | B 135646       |
| C 348698       | C 111650       |
| D 115700       | SVC 207596     |
| E 173723       | A 4-12 235590  |

|                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Hq 1-77 137615       | Hq 5-4 329480 |
| A 137615             | A 135645      |
| B 135646             | B 213775      |
| C 1148604            | C 207596      |
| SVC 305536           | SVC 329480    |
| M3/9 111650 & 135646 | 1/2 235590    |

NO BELL 0440 671

2. Summary of Last 6 Hours:

1-11 Inf conducted defensive patrols and ambushes around A-4 and A-3.  
1-77 secured C-3 and C-3 Bridge, conducting local patrols.  
1-61 secured C-2. Co C and part of M 3-9 in defensive position at 111650. Will move to C-2 at first Light.

3. Enemy Contact:

At 060055 H at YD195724 an ambush from A 1-11 killed 1 NVA and captured ~~1~~ one AK47 with 300 rds ammunition, 1 RPG with 3rds 640 ammunition, 3 chinese communist grenades, a protective mask and miscellaneous field equipment. All weapons and equipment will be forwarded to Bde S-2.

4. Significant events:

At 060450 H, A/4-12 Cav reported a large section of Hwy 1 flooded, ~~to attempting to find a path through the flooded area, one of A 4-12's vehicle ran off the road and broke a pipeline vic YD276598. C-6. A 4-12 recommended road be closed.~~ Recommendation forwarded to 3rd MAR DIV C-4 and approved.

5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

1-11 Inf will conduct two company sweeps with B and D companies to the W and E of A-4. A Co will conduct a platoon sweep W of A-3. C Co 1-11 remains CPCOH to 1st Amrac Bn.  
1-11 Armor will conduct local sweep around C-3 and C-3 Bridge. C company remains S of the river at C-3 Bridge to provide a reaction force to Cam Lo if needed.  
1-61 Inf will conduct local sweeps around C-2 and C-2 Bridge and conduct maintenance on their combat vehicles.

6. Casualties: ~~Add NVA KIA 1, INC 1, CSWG 1.~~

*OVER ROVER*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FR USMC USA

KIA 30 14

WIA(E) 909 118

WIA(M) 606 18

MIA 1 0

EN

KIA 3175(NVA) 1(VC)

POW 94(NVA) 3(VC)

RET 3(NVA) 4(VC)

DET 362

INCIV 83

CIV DEF 174

IWC 558

CSWC 171

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**



3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV AND NR 85.....85.....85.....85

III MAF COC-T-XXIV CORPS

00 UAMSEA UUMSEM  
DE UUMHVP 633C 2500902  
ZNY CCCCCC  
O 060902Z SEP 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

#52

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1237 FM 060600H - 061200H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONSC REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: RMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 430 KIA, 1909 WIA EVAC, 606 WIA MINOR, 1 MIA

(US) 14 KIA, 118 WIA EVAC, 18 WIA MINOR  
EN: 3175 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 94 NVA POW, 3 VC POW,  
4 VC RTNEE, 3 NVA RTNEE, 362 DET, 83 INN CIV, 174 CIV DEF,  
558 IWC, 171 CSWC  
GP-4  
BT

NNNN

DE MAF QSL NR 085  
ZUB 1140  
KKKKK

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OMDE DIV AND NR 209



3D MARINE DIVISION

XXIV CORPS-T2-III MAF COC

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM

DE UUMHVP 535C 250143Z

ZNY CCCCC

O 361430Z SEP 63

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1233 FM 261200H - 361300H SEP 63.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

ROAD FROM DHCB TO QTCB IS BADLY DAMAGED DUE TO FLOODING AND  
SOME WASHOUT. ROAD WILL BE CLOSED TONIGHT.

5. PLAYS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

REMAIN THE SAME

GP-4

BT

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

FM 14140 MARINE COO  
TO GUNSEN/XXIV CORPS  
INFO GUNSEAR/III MAF COO  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPV KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1239 PM 26 1000H - 062420H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

FINAL REPORT OF CONTACT OF 4 SEP 68 BY A/1/31 INF.

RESULTS

SITE OF ENEMY FORCE EST NVA CO (PLUS) WITH 20 RPG LAUNCHERS

EN KIA 23 AND EN WIA UNK -

EN KIA 3 (4 - SMALL ARMS)

(2 INDIRECT FIRED)

EN KIA 26 (23 RPG)

ITEMS OF INTEREST.

(1) NVA FIRED IN EXCESS OF 20 RPG RNDs AND WITH ONLY CHITS.

(2) NVA IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BROKEN CONTACT BECAUSE OF  
MAY GAS AND LACK OF AMMO.(3) LACK OF CONTROL DUE TO LOSS OF CO OFFICER. LOSS OF FWD OBS  
AND INACCURATE PLOT OF CO ELEMENTS HAD EXPOSED ARTY FIRE AROUND  
EN AREA.(4) WEATHER AND TERRAIN WERE CASUALTY FACTORS IN THIS SITUATION  
SINCE THE THREE MANUEVER ELEMENTS WERE WIDELY SEAPARTED  
DUE TO RECOVERY OPERATIONS.

(5) THE TERRAIN AND WEATHER PROHIBITED THE USE OF AVAILABLE COMBAT POWER

THERE WAS ABSOLUTELY NO WAY TO DEPLOY SUFFICIENT FORCE  
ON LINE TO ASSAULT THE ENEMY POSITION.(6) THE ENEMY WAS IN TREES AND SPIDER HOLES. TWO WERE SHOT OUT  
OF THE TREES AND A CO CO WAS HIT BY AN RPG APPROX 50 METERS  
TO THIS FRONT.(7) MAIN CONTACT WAS MADE FROM 50 - 150 METERS. A CO COULD NOT  
WITHDRAW BECAUSE OF LOCATION OF CO'S (DABLES FIRED). AND PLACED  
EXTREMELY ACCURATE FIRE 31MM AND M-79 ON THE EN.(8) ENEMY'S POSITION WAS OBVIOUSLY HASTILY OCCUPIED  
THIS IS CONFIRMED BY THE FACT THAT 3 APC'S HAD PASSED  
THROUGH THE EXACT SITE A FEW MIN EARLIER  
WITH NO CONTACT. ALSO THE EN CO N'T EXPOSED HIMSELF  
TO RT FIRE IN ORDER TO GET BETTER FIRING  
POSITIONS(9) FROM ALL HITS TAKEN BY RPG'S IT IS VERY APPARENT THAT THE ENEMY WAS  
TRYINGTO KNOCK OUT THE MG'S OF THE APC BARRIER THAN THE APC ITSELF.  
ALL HITS WERE HIGH ON THE TRACKS EXCEPT THE ONE THAT HIT  
THE CO'S TRACK THROUGH THE RAMP.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 430 KIA, 19891 WIA EVAC, 636 WIA MINOR, 1 KIA

(USN) 14 KIA, 118 WIA EVAC, 18 WIA MINOR.

EN: 3175 WIA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 24 NVA POW, 43 VC POW, 3 NVA RINCE,

4 VC TRVEI, 362 DET, 171 CIV DEF 536 POC, 171 CSWC

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV AND NR 235.....235.....235  
XXIV CORPS-T-III MAF COC

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE UUMHVP 653C 251023S  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 070236Z SEP 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

43  
119

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPV KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1242 FM 070001H - 070600H SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS:

AT 070402H H/1/77 ARMOR REPORTED WATER LEVEL AT C-3 BRIDGE  
TO BE ONE FOOT BELOW BRIDGE DECK AND RECEEDING.

5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 430 KIA, 1909 WIA EVAC, 626 WIA MINOR, 1 MIA

(USA) 14 KIA, 118 WIA EVC, 18 WIA MINOR.

EN: 3175 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 9 NVA POW, 3 VC POW, 3 NVA RTNEE,  
4 VC RTNEE, 352 DET, 83 INV CIV, 174 CIV EF, 553 IWC, 171 CSVC

GP-4

BT

VVVVV

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**



3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE RUMHVP 5560 2511139  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 271139X SEPT 63  
FM T 23 MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

WENT SITEP 1241 270500-271200H SEPT 63

1. LOC: SAME

2. HSY: -3

2. AME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS

FR KIA: 430 USMV, 14 USA

MIA MED: 1909 USMC, 113 USA

MIA MINOR: 506 USMC, 13 USA

1 USMC MIA

ENEMY

3175 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 94 PW NVA, 3 VC PW, 3 NVA RET, 4 VC RET

562 DET, 33 INV CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 553 INC, 171 CSWC.

GP. 2

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE RUMHVP 0700 251133Z  
 TZNY CCCCC  
 O 071332Z SEPT 63  
 FM: THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO: UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 INFO: UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

#12

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: KENTUCKY SITREP 1242 (071200-071300H) SEPT 63

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-11 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCT LOCAL SWEEP PATROLS.

1-51 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE C-2 AND C-3 BRIDGE AND CONDUCT LOCAL SWEEP PATROLS AND MONTAGE. 1-51 PREPARE FOR OPNS TOMMORROW INTO AREA VIC YD 059644.

1-77 ARMOR CONTINUED TO SECURE C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE AND CONDUCT LOCAL SWEEP PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 1705 A-4 RECEIVED 2 RDS OF 32MM MORTAR FIRE.

NO CASUALTIES.

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HRS:

1-11 INF WILL CONDUCT TWO PLATOON SIZE SWEEP PATROLS TO THE W. OF A-3 AND E OF A-4.

1-77 ARMOR WILL CONDUCT THREE PLATOON SWEEPS FOR C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE.

1-51 INF WILL CONDUCT AN AIR ASSAULT INTO AN LZ VIC YD 053664W 1200 WITH C AND A COS OF 1-51 AND C AND B COS OF 1-11 INF. ARTY PREP WILL BE FROM 1145 - 1200, TAC AIR FROM 2300 - 1100. MISSION IS BDA OF B-52 STRIKE AND TO SEEK OUT AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR USMC USA

KIA 437 14

MIA (E) 1929 115

MIA (M) 526 13

MIA 1 2

KIA 3175 NVA 1 VC POW 94 NVA 3 VC RET 3 NVA 4 VC

DET 362 INCIV 83 CIVDEF 174 INC 553 CSVC 171

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**



3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE RUMHVP 5630 251133L  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 071331Z SEPT 63  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RENT SITREP 1243 071300-072422H SEPT 63

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM CAS

FR KIA: 433 USMC, 14 USA

WIA MED: 1909 USMC, 113 USA

WIA MINOR: 506 USMC, 13 USA

1 USMC WIA

ENEMY

EQUJ KIA, 1 VC KIA, 94 PW NVA, 3 VC PW, 3 RET NVA, 4 VC RET,  
362 DET, 33 INV CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 553 IVC, 171 CSVC.

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

3 DIV WITH NR 721...271...271

OO JUMSEA LUMSEM  
 DE JUMKUP 5750 2520324  
 ZNY 00000  
 O 033004Z SEP 63  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO JUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO JUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 124 4 FM 033004Z - 0335004Z SEP 63.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVTS: NONE
5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

NR: (USMC) 432 KIA, 1939 WIA EVAC, 606 WIA MINOR.

1 NIA

(USA) 14 KIA, 113 WIA EVAC, 13 WIA MINOR,  
 EN: 3175 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 94 NVV POW, 3 VC POW, 3 NVA RINEE,  
 4 VC RINEE, 362 DET, 33 INN CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 553 INC, 171 USMC

GP-4

BT

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

*Handwritten: 401*

DE DIV WITH NR 2 67.....267

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE UUMHVP 6720 2520300  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 030300Z SEP 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

*Handwritten: #46*

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPV KENTUCKY SITREP NR 1245 FM 030300Z - 031200Z SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

AT 1115H C/1/77 MADE CONTACT AT YD 130613 WITH 5 NVA. RES **3** NVA KIA  
AND 1 POW.

## 4. SIG EVENTS:

ENEMY MOVING IN OPEN CALLED ARTY IN. THEY WERE IN GROUPS OF FOUR  
AND 10 AT YD 130721 AND YD 142732, WERE SIGHTED FROM A-3.

## 5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: (USMC) 430 KIA 1909 WIA EVAC, 626 WIA MINOR, 1 MIA  
(USA) 14 KIA, 113 WIA EVAC, 13 WIA MINOR  
EN: 3177 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 96 NVA POW, 3 VC POW, 3 NVA RTNEE,  
4 VC RTNEE, 362 DET, 33 INN CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 553 INC, 171 CSWC

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

233 **CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE RUMHVP 687C 2521601Z  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 081601Z SEPT 63  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: KENTUCKY SITREP 1246 (0312004 TO 0318004)

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A 1-61 YD 052648

C 1-61 YD 067656

B 1-11 YD 062647

C 1-11 C-2

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-11 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE A-4 AND A-5 AND CONDUCTED LOCAL PLATOON SWEEPS. NO CONTACT. D 1-11 SECURED PZ FOR B 1-11 AT YD 125693.

1-77 ARMOR CONDUCTED THREE PLAT PATROLS TO THE W AND E OF C-3. C CO MADE CONTACT WITH 5 VC VIC CAM VU (YD130613) AT 1115, RESULTS 3 EN KIA, 1 POW. (NOTE CHANGE FROM 031200 SEPT).

1-61 INF CONDUCTED AN AIR ASSAULT INTO LZ SPARROW (YD052648) AT 1205. DUE TO AN ERROR C 1-61 AND B 1-11 WERE LANDED AT THE WRONG LZ (LZ FLORIDA, YD 067656). NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS MADE, HOWEVER. 9-12 RDS OF 82MM FIRE AND SOME SUSPECTED 130 OR 152MM FIRE WAS RECEIVED THROUGHOUT THE AFTERNOON. US LOSSES 3 WIA(E)

EXTENSIVE USE OF TAC AIR WAS USED TO STRIKE TARGETS FOUND BY A 1-9 CAV FLYING COVER FOR 1-61 INF.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACT: AS REPORTED ABOVE.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENT:

AT 1354 - 1-11 OBSERVED 5 WVA IN OPEN AT YD162753. ARTY AND MORTARS: RESULT UNK.

## 5. PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24HRS:

1-11 INF WILL CONDUCT TWO PLATOON SIZE SWEEP PATROLS TO THE N AND S OF A-4 AND A-5.

1-77 ARMOR WILL CONDUCT A PLATOON SWEEP FROM C-3 TO VIC YD115602 AND CONTINUE TO SECURE C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE.

1-61 INF WILL MOVE FROM PRESENT POSITIONS TOWARD OBJ O AND F TO SWEEP THROUGH AREA FOR B-52 STRIKE.

(OBJ O YD243544; OBJ F YD243636)

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

| FR      | USMC | USA | EN              |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------|
| KIA     | 432  | 14  | 3175 WVA 4 VC   |
| WIA (E) | 1909 | 124 | POW 94 WVA 4 VC |
| WIA (M) | 526  | 13  | RET 3 WVA 4 VC  |
| MAI     | 1    | 3   | DET 362         |

INCIV 83

CIVDIF 174

INC 552

CIV

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ON

**SHOVE**

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

PO

ACTION

00-018 WITH RE 939.....

00 JUL 584 HUNSEN  
12 JUN 79 22 0502010  
RMY 00000  
0 230030Z SEPT 68  
FM JLTRO WARDEN SOC  
TO HUNSEN/XXII SCPS  
INFO HUNSEN/III WAF 44  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY BITTER VP 12-17-39 1329-0024071 SEP 68

1. LOC: 20492

0, 514 : 544

### 3. CONTACTS:

41 931952

155 ARTY FIRE COUNTER BATTAL

### 9. SIG EVENTS:

CORRECTION TO SITREP 1246 1-77 AMOR KILLED 1 AM4VC AND 1 PTREP  
W44VC PREVIOUS SITREP LISTED 3 W44VC KIA AUG-1 POW. LOC 22  
138513.

3. DAYS: 9473

0-214 235

ALL REMAIN THE SAME.

30-4



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

From ~~3~~THIRD MAR DIV COC  
TO ~~1~~ CORPS TOC  
INFO III MAF

PRECEDENCE: Immediate  
FROM: S-3, 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)  
TO: CG, 3rd MAR DIV  
ATTN: S-3

CLASSIFICATION: C O N F I D E N T I A L

**HAS BEEN SENT 2**

SUBJECT: Six Hour Sitrep #1248 AO KENTUCKY (090001 - 090600)

1. Unit Locations:

|                |                 |                 |                |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Hq/1-11-115700 | Hq/1-61-135646  | Hq/1-77-137615  | A/5-4-213675   |
| A/1-11-173723  | A/1-61-050648   | A/1-77-137615   | C/5-4-207596   |
| B/1-11-062647  | B/1-61-137615   | B/1-77-135646   | B/5-4-213675   |
| C/1-11-135646  | C/1-61-067656   | C/1-77-148604   | SVC/5-4-329484 |
| D/1-11-115700  | SVC/1-61-207596 | SVC/1-77-305536 | A/4-12-235590  |
| E/1-11-173723  | A/7-286543      |                 |                |

2. Summary of last six hours:

1-11 Inf secured A-4 and A-3. Normal patrols and ambushes.  
1-77 Armor secured C-3 and C-3 Bridge. Normal patrols and ambushes.  
1-61 Inf rear secured C-2 and C-2 Bridge.  
TF 1-61 (Operation Vernon) elements remained in position and adjusted  
defensive artillery concentrations and on-call searchlight illumination.

3. Enemy Contacts: None

4. Significant Events:

At 082400H A/1-11 detected 2 enemy platoons moving SW at YD 190717.  
81 and 4.2" mortars, arty and 40mm were fired. Area will be swept at first  
light.

5. Plans for next 24 hours:

1-11 Inf will conduct two platoon size sweep patrols to the N and S of A-4  
and A-3.  
1-77 Armor will conduct a platoon sweep from C-3 to vic YD 115602, and  
continue to secure C-3 and C-3 Bridge.  
1-61 Inf will move from present positions toward OBJ O and F to sweep  
through area of B-52 strike. (OBJ O YD 043644; OBJ F YD 048636)

6. Casualties, cumulative:

FRIENDLY

|        |           |         |
|--------|-----------|---------|
| KIA    | 430 USMC  | 14 USA  |
| WIA(E) | 1909 USMC | 124 USA |
| WIA(M) | 606 USMC  | 18 USA  |
| MIA    | 1 USMC    | 0 USA   |

ENEMY

|     |          |      |            |
|-----|----------|------|------------|
| KIA | 3173 NVA | 4 VC | INCIV 83   |
| POW | 94 NVA   | 4 VC | DET 362    |
| RET | 3 NVA    | 4 VC | CIVDEF 174 |
|     |          |      | IWC 558    |
|     |          |      | CSWC 171   |

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

From

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~S-3, 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)~~TO: ~~CG, 9th MAR DIV~~~~ATTN: G-3~~

CLASSIFICATION: Confidential

SUBJECT: ~~Six Hour Sitrep No. 1249~~ *Kentucky Sitrep 1249* ~~NO KENTUCKY~~ (090600 to 091200 H)

1. Unit location: B 1-11 YD053637 (Moving)  
B 1-61 YD048640 (Moving)  
C 1-61 062644 (Moving)

#60

## 2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

1-11 Inf continued to secure A-3 and A-4 and conducted two platoon sweep patrols.  
1-77 Armor continued to secure C-3 and C-3 Bridge and conduct local sweep patrols.  
1-61 Inf moved from LZ Sparrow and LZ Florida S-W toward obj O and F. No enemy contact. At 1050 C 1-61 received 2 rds of 82mm. At 1300 H B 1-11 received heavy mortar fire.

3. Enemy contact: None.

4. Significant Events: None.

5. Plans for Next Six Hours: Continue present operations.

6. ~~Cumulative~~ *cumulative* ~~Losses~~ *Losses*

*Friendly: usmc usa*

|        |      |     |
|--------|------|-----|
| RIA    | 430  | 14  |
| WIA(E) | 1209 | 124 |
| WIA(M) | 606  | 18  |
| MIA    | 1    | 0   |

712  
090805

*Enemy*

KIA 3173 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
POW 94 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
ReT 3 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
DeT 362  
INCIV 83  
CIV DEF 174  
~~to~~ IWC 558  
CSWC 171

# HAS BEEN SENT

From: Third Mar Air COC

To: XXIV Corps TOC

Info: III MAF COC

Confidential

Kentucky sitrep 1250 (091201H-091800H) Sept 68

## 1. Unit locations:

A/1/61 YD 048640

C/1/61 YD 067639

B/1/61 YD 055638

# #103

C 91500  
730

2. Summary: A. 1/11 Inf continued to secure A-3 and A-4 with A and D companies. A Co. conducted a plt sweep S and E of A-3 while D Co. conducted a sweep north of A-4.

B. 1/77 Armor continued to secure C-3 and C-3 Bridge, conducted two plt sweeps W of C-3.

C. 1/61 Inf moved SW from LZ Sparrow and LZ Florida toward obj O and F.

3. Contacts: None

4. Significant events: C/1/61 received heavy mortar/artillery fire from vic YD 038658 from 1300 to 1600. Air strike called on above coordinates

and FAC reported a large secondary explosion.  
Results: 4 Fr KIA and 9 WIA(E).

### 5. Plans:

- A. 1/11 Inf will conduct two plt size sweeps E and S of A-4 and A-3.
- B. 1/77 Armor will conduct two platoon size patrols from C-3 W to VIC grid YD 1061.
- C. 1/61 Inf will continue to sweep through obj O and F.

### 6. Cumulative casualties:

| Fr.    | USMC | USA | EN.                   |
|--------|------|-----|-----------------------|
| KIA    | 430  | 18  | KIA 3173 (NVA) 4 (VC) |
| WIA(E) | 1909 | 133 | POW 94 (NVA) 4 (VC)   |
| WIA(M) | 606  | 18  | RET 3 (NVA) 4 (VC)    |
| MIA    | 1    | 0   | DET 362               |
|        |      |     | INCIV 83              |
|        |      |     | CIV DEF 174           |
|        |      |     | IWC 558               |
|        |      |     | CSWC 171              |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DIV WITH NR 51.....351.....351



3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE RUMHVP 7470 2532001  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 0922001Z SEPT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

RENT SITREP 1251 091300-092400

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

1. AT 091300H 1-11 SAW 6 NVA ENTER A BUNKER AT YD 141726. ARTY WAS FIRED AND BUNKER DESTD. AT 091345 R NVA MOVED FM SAME BUNKER RUINS TO ANOTHER BUNKER NEAR BY. ARTY WAS FIRED AGAIN. RES UNK.

2. AT 092035H HUNTER KILLER TM FM A/1-11 KILLED 1 NVA AT YD 195732.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SAME

6. SUM CAS

FR KIA: 430 USMC, 14 USA

MIA MED: 1909 USMC, 124 USA

MIA MINOR: 545 USMC, 13 USA

MIA 1 USMC.

ENEMY: 3173 NVA KIA, 4 VC KIA, 94 PW NVA, 4 VC P, 3 VWARET, 4 VC RET, 362 DET, 83 INV CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 553 IWC, 171 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

UNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

XXIV CORPS

-1-

III MAF COC

3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE RUM-VP 7500 254115Z  
 ZNY 00000  
 O 131100Z SEPT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 KENTUCKY SITREP 1252 100200-100200H

1. LOG:

MO 1-11-115780, HQ/1-61-135645, HQ/1-77-137615, HQ/5-4-329430  
 C/1-11-173723, A/1-77-248640, A/1-77-137615, A/5-4-135645  
 B/1-11-255638, B/1-61-137615, B/1-77-135646, B/5-4-213775  
 C/1-11-135645, C/1-61-237638, C/1-77-248640, C/5-4-231596  
 D/1-11-115780, SVC/1-61-287526, SVC/1-77-325535, SVC/5-4-329430  
 E/2-11-173723, A/7ENG-236240, A/4-12-281590

2. SUM OF LAST 6 HOURS:

a. NORMAL PTLS AND AMBS

b. 1-11 INF SECURED A-3 AND A-4

c. 1-77 ARMOR SECURED C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE

d. 1-61 INF SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE

e. IF 1-61 REMAINED IN DEF PSYS

f. A/4-12 CAV SECURED HWY 1, DONG TO QUANG TRI.

3. CONTACT:

a. AT 100200H OPS AT A-1 SAV 3 NVA MOVING IN AND S IN FRONT  
 OF THIER PSY. ARTY WAS FIRED. RES UNK.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HRS:

1-11 WILL COND TWO PLATOON SIZE SWEEP PTLS C AND S OF A4, AND A3  
 1-77 ARMOR WILL COND 2 PLATOON PTLS WEST THE HIGH GROUND VIC YD  
 1061 FM C-3

1-61 INF WILL CONT TO SWEEP THRU THE AREA OF THE 1ST B-52 STRIKE  
 BY SWEEPING OBJ O AND F.

6. CUM CAS

PR KIA: 430 USMC, 14 USA

MIA MED: 1989 USMC, 124 USA

MIA MINOR: 806 USMC, 13 USA

MIA 1 USMC

ENEMY

3173 NVA KIA, 4 VC KIA,

94 NVA PW, 4 VC PW, 3 NVA RET, 4 VC RET, 4362 DET, 33 INN CIV.

174 CIV DEF, 558 INC, 171 CSMC.

GP-4

I

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

30 MARINE DIVISION

E DIV WITH R 359.....359

XXIV CORPS -I-PII MAF COC

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE RUMHVP 756C 2541153  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 101153Z SEPT 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
KENTUCKY SITREP 1253 100600-101200H SEPT 68.

## 1. LOC:

A 1-51 YD 048641 MOVING

B 1-11 YD 055637 MOVING

C 1-61 YD 055635

## 2. SUM OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-11 INF COND 2PLT SWEEPS PTLS. CO D S AND E OF A-4 AND

A CO S AND W OF A-3. NO EN CONTACT.

1-77 ARMOR CONDUCTED 2 PLT SWEEPS W TO THE HIGH GROUND VIC

YD 1051. NO EN CONTACT.

1-51 INF CONT TO MOVE W/A AND B 1-11 CO'S TOWARD OBJ F. AT

0925H A CO RECD 4 RDS OF 32MM MORT FIRE. NO CAS.

AT 1200H, B 1-11 RECD MORT FIRE NO CAS. RECONFLAT

OF 1-51 LEFT C2 TO EFFECT LINK UP W/01-61 INF. AT 1315, 01-51

MOVED NE TO EFFECT LINK UP. NO EN CONTACT.

## 3. CONTACTS: NONE

## 4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

## 5. PLANS: SAME

## 6. CUM CAS

FR KIA: 430 USMC, 14 USA

WIA MED: 1909 USMC, 124 USA

WIA NE: 606 USMC, 13 USA

MIA 1 USMC

## ENEMY

3173 NVA KIA, 4 VC KIA, 94 NVA PW, 4 VC PW, 3 RET NVA, 4 VC RET,

360 DET, 33 INV CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 553 IMC.

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

XXIV CORPS

-I- III MAF COC



3D MARINE DIVISION

00 HUMSEA HUMSEM  
DE RUMHVP 7570 2541433  
ZNY 00000  
O 101400Z SEPT 63  
FM THIRDMARDIV COC  
TO HUMSEA/XXIV CORPS  
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

WENT SITREP 1254 101200-101300Z SEPT 63

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUM:

1-11 INF COND 2PLT SWEEP PTLS FM A-3 AND A-4. D CO  
PTLD E OF A-4 AND A CO PTLD W OF A-3. EN CONTACT WAS MADE.  
1-77 ARMOR COND 2 PLT SWEEP PTLS W OF A-3 TO GHT HIGH GROUND  
W/2 YD 1261 AND RETD. NO EN CONTACT WAS MADE.

1-51 INF CONT TO MOVE W/A AND B/1-11 CO TO TOWARD OBJ F. A CO  
RECD SPORADIC 82MM MORT FIRE THRU OUT THE DAY RES IN 2 VIA MED.  
BOTH CO'S SENT PLT PTLS DOWN THE FINGERS OF THE HIGH GROUND  
FIND N BUNKERS. RES UNK AT THIS TIME. EXTENSIVE CLOSE AIR

SUP WAS USED IN SUP OF THE UNIT IN AN EFFORT TO STEADY EN  
MORT FIRE. A TOTAL OF 14 SORTIES WERE FLOWN WHICH SET OFF 4 SEC  
ENVELO AND DEST 25 BUNKERS. C CO MOVED S TO OBJ VIC YD 055635  
WHERE THEY WERE REINFORCED BY THE RECON PLT 1-51 WHO CAME OUT TO  
THE MANEUVER AREA FM 22 IN APC'S. NO EN CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS  
OCCURRED TODAY.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

1-11 INF WILL COND 2 PLT SIZE SWEEPS PTLS. A CO WILL PTL W  
OF A-3 WHILE D CO WILL PTL E AND W OF A-4.

1-77 ARMOR WILL COND 2 CO ATK FM UP THE RHE CHUD HALLY VIC  
YD 0351. A CO SECURES C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE WHILE C CO ATKS FM UP THE VAL  
EN

W/B CO FOLLOWING IN RESERVE. SCOUT PLT WILL SCREEN LEFT FLANK.  
1-51 INF WILL CONT CURRENT OPN TO SWEEP AREA OF B-52 STRIKES TO REEV  
OUT AND DESTROY EN AND SUPPLIES. A AND B CO'S WILL SWEEP NW TO OBJ D  
AND E WHILE C CO SWEEPS NW ALONG RIDGE LINE FM OBJ B.

6. CUM CAS:

FR KIA: 430 USMC, 14 USA

MIA MED: 1909 USMC, 126 USA

MIA MINOR: 606 USMC, 13 USA

MIA 1 USMC

ENEMY

3173 WVA KIA, 4 WVA KIA, 94 PW, 4 PW, 3 MIA RET, 4 WVA RE.  
350 DET, 33 INV CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 553 PW, 171 CSWC.

-4-

CONFIDENTIAL

From THIRD MAR DIV COC  
TO XXIV PS TOC  
INFO III MAR DIV

COC

# HAS BEEN SENT

PRECEDENCE: Immediate  
FROM: ~~S-3, 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)~~  
TO: ~~CG, 3rd MAR DIV~~  
ATTN: ~~8-3~~

CLASSIFICATION: C O N F I D E N T I A L  
Kentucky Sitrep 1255

SUBJECT: ~~Six Hour Sitrep #1255 AO KENTUCKY (101800 to 102400)~~

1. Unit Locations: No change

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

- Normal patrols and ambushes
- 1-11 secured A-4 and A-3
- 1-77 secured C-3 and C-3 Bridge
- 1-61 secured C-2 and C-2 Bridge
- TF 1-61 occupied night defensive positions.
- A/4-12 Cav secured Hwy 1, Dong Ha to Quang Tri

# # 11

3. Enemy Contact: None

4. Significant Events: None

5. Plans for next 24 Hours:

1-11 Inf will conduct two platoon size patrols. A Co will patrol N of A-3 while D Co will patrol E and N of A-4.  
1-77 Armor will conduct a two company atk N W up the Khe Chad Valley vic YD 0861. A Co secures C-3 and C-3 Bridge while C Co atks N W up the valley with B Co following in reserve. Scout platoon will screen left flank.  
1-61 Inf will continue current opn to sweep area of B-52 strikes to seek out and destroy enemy and supplies. A and B Co's will sweep N W to obj O and P while C Co sweeps N W along ridge line from obj V.

6. ~~Casualties~~ No change Cumulative Losses:

| Freindly | USMC | USA |
|----------|------|-----|
| KIA      | 430  | 14  |
| WIA-E    | 1909 | 126 |
| WIA-M    | 606  | 18  |
| MIA      | 1    | 0   |

101801

788

Enemy

KIA 3173 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
POW 94 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
RET 3 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
DET 362  
INCIV 83  
CIV DEF 174  
IWC 558  
CSWC 171

C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

ZNY CCCCC  
O 112232Z SEP 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO JUMSEM/XMIV CORPS  
INFO JUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPN KENLUCKY SITREP NR 1255 FM 110031H 110600H SEP 68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HO/1/11 115700  
A/1/11 173723  
B/1/11 057637  
C/1/11 135700  
D/1/11 115700  
E/1/11 173723  
HO/1/61 135646  
A/1/61 043637  
B/1/61 137612  
C/1/61 070631  
SVC/1/61 207120  
A/4/12 235590  
HO/1/77 137610  
A/1/77 137615  
B/1/77 135646  
C/1/77 143624  
SVC/1/77 305535  
HO 15/4 329430  
A/5/4 135645  
B/5/4 213575  
C/5/4 207596  
SVC/309434 - SCV 5/4  
A/TH 286943

## 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: REMAIN THE SAME

## 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

## 4. SIG EVENTS:

FROM 110140H - 110230H A/1/61 RECV'D FROM 20 - 30 RND S MORT FIRE  
OF UNK CAL AROUND THIER PSN AT YD 043637. DIRECTION  
OF FIRE COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. NO DAMAGE OR CAS.

## 5. PLANS: REMAIN THE SAME

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

(USMC) 430 KIA, 1909 WIA EVAC, 806 WIA MINOR, 1 MIA

(USMC) 14 KIA, 126 WIA EVAC, 13 WIA MINOR

EN: 3175 NVA KIA, 4 VC KIA, 94 NVA POW, 4 VC POW, 3 NVA RTNEE,  
4 VC RTNEE, 53 INN CIV, 174 CIV DEE, 170 CSWC, 553 IWC

64-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL



30 MARINE DIVISION

#127

TO JUMSEA JUMSEM  
 RE JUMW/P 316C 2550916  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 110916Z SEP 63  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO JUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 INFO JUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: KENTUCKY SITREP NO. 1257 (110520 TO 111200H) SEP 63

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

C/1-11 - CLOSED C-2 AT 1300 HRS  
 RECON 1-61 - CLOSED C-2 AT 1300 HRS  
 A/1-61 - ELEMENTS ON OBJ O, F, AND P  
 B/1-11 - YD (MOVING)

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-11 INF CONDUCTED A PLATOON SWEEP E AND N OF A-4 WITH A PLATOON FROM D CO. THE PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE VIC YD 1322724 IN BUNKERS. 1-61 ARMOR CONTINUED TO SECURE C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE. AT 0630 1-61 ARMOR CROSSED LD IN A TWO COMPANY SWEEP UP THE KHE CHUA VALLEY. RECON PLAT SCREENED THE LEFT FLANK AND SEIZED OBJ VIC YD032597 AND YD035597. AT 1100 CO B AT OBJ G (YD090603) WHILE C/1-77 TRAILED CO B AT YD 117610. NO ENEMY CONTACT. 1-61 INF CONTINUED TO OPERATE IN VIC OF OBJ O. THROUGHOUT THE MORNING, A CO AND C CO OF 1-61 RECEIVED SPORADIC 82 MM MORTAR FIRE RESULTING IN 1 KIA(E). C/1-61 MOVED BACK TO C-2 WITH THE RECON PLAT IN APC FROM OBJ V (YD070635) CROSSING AT 1300. A CO SENT OUT PLATOON SWEEPS FROM OBJ F TO OBJ P AND O. NO SIGNIFICANT FINDS REPORTED. CO B CONTINUED TO SEARCH THE RIDGE LINE AND FINGERS VIC YD052531 - YD053531. NO CONTACT.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACT:

C/1-11 MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE AT 1225 VIC YD132724 IN BUNKERS. ARTY CALLED IN TO SUPPORT.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

AT 0957, A-3 RECEIVED 2 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE. NO CASUALTIES. C/1-11 SAW ENEMY IN OPEN VIC YD133725. ARTY CALLED IN; RESULTS UNKNOWN. AT 1040 CO D FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE WHICH SHOWED SIGNS OF HEAVY MOVEMENT TO THE NW IN THE PAST 24 HOURS, VIC YD134725. AT 1140, A-3 AGAIN RECEIVED 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE; NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

## 5. PLANS FOR NEXT SIX HOURS: CONTINUE OPERATIONS.

## 6. CASUALTIES:

| FR.     | USMC | USA | EN.                   |
|---------|------|-----|-----------------------|
| KIA     | 430  | 14  | KIA 3173 (VVA) 4 (VC) |
| MIA (E) | 1909 | 125 | POW 94 (VVA) 4 (VC)   |
| MIA (M) | 625  | 13  | RET 3 (VVA) 4 (VC)    |
| KIA     | 1    | 2   | DET 362               |
|         |      |     | INCIV 33              |
|         |      |     | CIV DEF 174           |
|         |      |     | INC 553               |
|         |      |     | CSWC 171              |

SP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

XXIV CORPS -I- IIII MAF COG

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC

O 111430Z SEPT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COG

TO HUMSEN/XXIV CORPS

INFO HUMSEA/IIII MAF COG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENT SITREP 1258 111200-111800H SEPT 68

1. LOC: C/1-61-62, A/1-61- YD 042633 (MOVING), B/1-11- YD 059638, AND YD 057633 (MOVING)

2. SUM OF LAST 6 HRS:

1-77 ARMOR CONT TO SECURE C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE. AT 0730 HRS 1-77 ARMOR CROSSED LD IN A TWO CO SWEEP UP THE KHE CHUA VALLEY. RECON PLT SCREENED

THE LEFT FLANK AND SEIZED OBJ VIC YD 080597 AND YD 086597. AT 1100 HRS CO B

WAS AT OBJ G YD 090603 WHILE C/1-77 TRAILLED CO B AT YD 117612. DUE TO DIFFICULTY IN CROSS COUNTRY MVT OF TRACKED VEH BECAUSE OF HWY RAIN OPERATION WAS TERMINATED W/ALL UNITS CLOSING BACK INTO C-3 AT 1400. ON

SORTIES OF TAC AIR DESTD 12 BUNKERS AND OBT ONE SEC EXPLD

1-11 INF CONDUCTEDDA PLT SWEEP E AND W OF A-4 W/A PLT FM CO D. THE PLT OBS NVA PERSONNEL VIC YD 133725 AT 1125 HRS FOLLOWED BY CONTACT

AT 1225 HRS AT YD 132724. THE PLT OF D/1-11 WAS REINF W/A PLT OF TANKS FM A-4. CONTACT LASTED UNTIL APPROX 1730 WHEN FR FORCES BEGAN TO PULL BACK INTO A4. RES WERE 1 FR WIA MED, 35 EV WIA, 7 EW PO

1-61 INF CONT TO OPR IN THE VIC OF OBJ O. THRU THE MORNING A AND C CO'S OF 1-61 RECD SPORADIC 32MM MORT FIRE RES 1 WIA MED FM CO C. C/1-61 MOVED BACK TO C-2 W/THE RECON PLT IN PAC'S FM OBJ V YD 08705

5 CLOSING AT 1300. A CO SENT OUT PLT SWEEPS TO OBJ'S P AND O. CO B CONTD

TO SWEEP THE RIDGE LINE AND FINGERS VIC YD 052631-YD 053631. AT 1422 A

/1-61 FND 2 MEDICAL BUNKERS VIC YD 045640. BUNKERS APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN IN R CENT

USE. AT 1630 HRS B/1-11 INF STARTED REC 32MM MORT FIRE VIC YD 057633. MORT FIRE WAS SPRED OUT OVER 2 HRS. NO OF RDS RECD UNK.

RES WERE 5 KIA, 7 WIA MED. A AND C CO'S ARE NOW MOVING TO NIGHT PSNS. TAC AIR FLEW 15 TRD DROPS AND 16 SORTIES IN SUP OF GRVD FORCES W/29 BUNKERS DESTD.

3. CONTACTS: D/1-11 MADE CONTACT W/EN IN BUNKERS VIC YD 131724.

4. SIG EVENTS: AT 1645 A-4 RECD 4 RDS OF 32MM FIRE. NO CAS.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS:

FR KIA: 431 USMC, 21 USA

WIA MED: 1909 USM, 135 USA

WIA NE: 535 USMC, 18 USA

MIA 1 USMC

ENEMY: 3208 NVA KIA, 4 VC KIA, 101 PW, 4 VC RW, 3 RET, 4 VC RET, 352 DET, 83 INV CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 558 INC, 171 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV WITH VR 49.....49

XXIV CORPS -I- IIII MAF COC

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE RUMMVP 8420 2551339  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 111302Z SEPT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/IIII MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

NEXT SITREP NR 1259 111300-112400H SEPT 68

1. LOC: A/1-61 YD 093639 MOVING, 8/1-11 APPROACHING  
 YD 043640.

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: RES OF CONTACT BY D/1-11 RPTD EARLIER:  
 CAPTURED 3 AK47'S, 3 SKS RIFLES, 1 LMG OPM TYPE 53, 4 LMG RPD TYPE 56,

2 RPG2'S, ADD 6 INC, 7 CSWC.

AT 111332H 8/5-4 ARTY FIRED ON NUMEROUS NVA IN THE OPEN AT 14357329, 2

CONF KIA. EN FLEW WHITE FLAGS. ARTY CEASED FIRE AND EN FLED.

4,8, AND 05-4 OPENED FIRE. 5 MORE CONF KIA. EN WAS ALSO SEEN TO  
 CARRY OFF 9 BODIES. TOTAL OF 3 CONF NVA KIA.

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS:

FR KIA: 431 USMC, 21 USA

MIA MED: 1909 USMC, 135 USA

MIAMINOR: 626 USMC, 13 USA

MIA: 1 USMC

ENEMY: 3216 NVA KIA, 4 VC KIA, 101 NVA PW, 4 VC PW, 3 NVA RET, 4 VT RE

352 DET, 33 INV CIV, 174 CIV DEF, 564 INC, 173 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

#58

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE UUMHVP 8510 2560212  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 120212Z SEP 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS 100  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: SIX HOUR SITREP 1200 AO KENTUCKY (120001-120500)

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

|                   |                    |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 40/1-11-YD 115700 | 40/1-61-YD 135546  | 40/1-77-YD 137615  |
| A/1-11-YD 173723  | A/1-61-YD 043542   | A/1-77-YD 137615   |
| B/1-11-YD 043542  | B/1-61-YD 137615   | B/1-66-YD 135545   |
| C/1-11-YD 135546  | C/1-61-YD 067539   | C/1-77-YD 143604   |
| D/1-11-YD 115702  | SCV/1-61-YD 207596 | SVC/1-66-YD 305536 |
| E/1-11-YD 173723  | A/7TH-YD 236543    |                    |
| 40/5-4-YD 329482  |                    |                    |
| A/5-4-YD 135545   |                    |                    |
| B/5-4-YD 213675   |                    |                    |
| C/5-4-YD 207596   |                    |                    |
| SVC/5-4-YD 329484 |                    |                    |
| A/4-12-235590     |                    |                    |

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

A. NORMAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

B. 1-11 SECURED A-4 AND A-3.

C. 1-61 SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

D. 1-77 SECURED C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE.

E. A/4-12 SECURED HWY 1, FROM DONG HA TO QUANG TRI.

F. IF 1-61: A/1-61 AND B/1-11 MOVED TOWARD LINK UP AT YD 043542

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-11 INF WILL CONDUCT TWO PLATOON SIZE SWEEP PATROLS FROM C-3 E TO CAN VU AND RETURN. IF 1-61: A/1-61 AND B/1-11 LINK UP AT YD 043542 AND MOVE TOGETHER TO YD 063543 FOR HELICOPTER PICK UP AT 121300H.

## 6. CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

|        |         |           |
|--------|---------|-----------|
| KIA    | USA 25  | USMC 431  |
| WIA(E) | USA 143 | USMC 1909 |
| WIA(M) | USA 13  | USMC 606  |
| MIA    | USA 9   | USMC 1    |

ENEMY

|         |          |            |
|---------|----------|------------|
| KIA     | NVA 3215 | VC 4       |
| POW     | NVA 101  | VC 4       |
| RET     | NVA 3    | VC 4       |
| DET 350 | INCIV 83 | CIVDEF 174 |
| GP-4    |          | INC 564    |
| BT      |          | CSMC 173   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O 140116Z SEP 63

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC

INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: SITREP 1261 AO KENTUCKY (126600-121200H) SEPT 63

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1-61 YD057647

B/1-11 YD PZ YD068463

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-11 INF CONDUCTED TWO LOCAL SWEEP PATROLS AROUND A-3 AND A-4 AND CLEARED THE ROAD FROM A-3 TO C-1. NO ENEMY CONTACT. PLATOON 115 OF THE INF PLATOON IN CONTACT YESTERDAY REPORTED 9 ADDITIONAL NVAKIA. PREPARED FOR OPNS ON 13 SEPT.

1-77 ~~ARMOR CONDUCTED ONE PLATOON SWEEP~~ FROM C-3E TO CAM VJ AND RETURNED TO C-3. NO ENEMY CONTINUED 1-77 ARMOR PREPARED FOR OPNS ON 13 SEPT.

1-61 INF CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SWEEP OPNS IN THE VIC OF OBJ O. A CO AND B CO 1-11 INF MOVED TOWARDS PS'S FOR RETURN TO C-2 AT 1300 BY CH-46 HILO. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

AT 0745 AN OP AT A-4 SIGHTED 4 NVA IN THE OPEN AT YD130000. ARTY AND MORTARS FIRED, RESULTS UNKN. AT 0945 AT YD140730, OP 2 AT A-4 OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT AND FIRED 213 RDS OF 105MM, RESULTS 6 EN KIA. AT 1215 C-2 RECEIVED 10 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE, NO CASUALTIES. SCOUT PLATOON WENT OUT TO SEARCH FOR MORTAR. AT 1215, A-3 RECEIVED 5 RDS OF 82MM FIRE, NO CASUALTIES.

5. PLANS FOR THE NEXT SIX HOURS: CONTINUE PRESENT OPNS.

6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY: USMC USA

KIA 431 21

WIA (E) 1909 138

WIA (M) 686 18

MIA 1 0

ENEMY:

KIA 3231(NVA) 4 (VC)

POW 121(NVA) 4 (VC)

RET 3(NVA) 4 (VC)

DET 362

INCIV 33

CIV DEF 100

IWC 564

CSWC 173

GP 1

75

0000  
QSLQSLQSL  
KK

UR NR 167...AT 0515Z

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FROM THIRD MAR DIV COG

TO XIV COR TDC

INFO

**HAS BEEN SENT**

**#96**

121500

872

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~83 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)~~

TO: ~~CG 3rd MAR DIV~~

~~ATTN: G-3~~

CLASSIFICATION: C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: ~~Star~~ Sitrep #1262 ~~in~~ KENTUCKY (121200 - 121800H) Sept 68.

1. Unit Locations: A/1-61 - C-2, B/1-11 - C-2, A/4-12 - A-3.

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

1-11 Inf conducted two local sweep platoon size patrols, one S and E of A-3. No enemy contact was made. 1-11 Inf prepared for Opns on the 13th. A/4-12 CAV moved to A-3 to be in position for attack on the 13th. At 1610 a tank from A-4-12 CAV struck a mine and blew track off, no casualties. Tank pulled into A-3 for repair.

1-77 Armor conducted one platoon sweep from C-3. Bn (-) continued to secure C-3 and C-3 bridge and prepared for Opns tomorrow.

1-61 Inf continued to secure C-2 and C-2 bridge. A/1-61 and C/1-11 moved to PZs at YD 057647 and YD 068463 respectively. A Co received mortar fire on the PZ and gun ships, arty and TAC air were used to suppress fire so extraction could be made. Extraction was complete at 1455. B Co also received some mortar fire, however the company was extracted at 1658. A total of 10 sorties were flown in the Bde AO with six as preplanned and four immediate. Strikes were flown in support of 1-61 Inf. A total of 17 bunkers were destroyed with one secondary explosion. C/5-4 Arty closed C-2 to be in position for tomorrow's operation.

3. Enemy Contact: None.

4. Significant Events: At 1610 at YD 187732 a tank from A/4-12 hit an a AT mine. Track damaged. No casualties.

5. Plans for the next 24 hours:

1-61 Inf will stand down for maintenance and continue to conduct local sweep patrols around C-2 and C-2 bridge. 1-61 Inf reserve for tomorrow's attack.

1-11 Inf will seize Obj R with the aid of A/4-12 CAV attacking out of A-3. Obj R vic YD 189034.

1-77 Armor will conduct the main attack from vic of C-4 and attack NE to seize Obj S (YD 174764) and seizing intermediate Obj T (YD 141732). LO time at 0700 will B-52 strike on Obj S at 0705.

6. ~~Casualties: None~~ cumulative casualties:

| Friendly | USA | USMC |
|----------|-----|------|
| KIA      | 21  | 431  |
| WIA E    | 135 | 1909 |
| WIA M    | 18  | 606  |
| MIA      | 0   | 1    |

| Enemy              | CivDEF |
|--------------------|--------|
| KIA 3231(NVA)4(VC) | 174    |
| POW 101(NVA)4(VC)  | 564    |
| RET 3(NVA)4(VC)    | 178    |
| DET 362            |        |
| INCIV 83           |        |

DECLASSIFIED

From 11RD MAR DIV COM  
TO XX  
INFO 11A

# HAS BEEN SENT

PRECEDENCE: Immediate  
FROM: ~~S3 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)~~  
TO: ~~CG, 3rd MAR DIV~~  
~~ATTN: G-3~~

CLASSIFICATION: C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: Six Hour Sitrep #1263 ~~40~~ KENTUCKY (121800H - 122400H) Sept 68

1. Unit Locations: No change.

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

- Normal patrols and ambushes.
- 1-11 secures A-4 and A-3. Prepares for tomorrow's attack.
- 1-61 secures C-2 and C-2 bridge.
- 1-77 Armor secures C3 and C3 bridge and prepares for tomorrow's attack.
- A/4-12 CAV occupies A-3 and prepares for tomorrow's attack.

3. Enemy Contact: None.

4. Significant Events: None.

5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

1-61 reserve for Bde attack commencing 130700H. During this period 1-61 continues to patrol aggressively vic C-2 and C-2 bridge.

1-11 Inf, reinforced by A/4-12 CAV, and supported by 155mm Arty, naval gunfire and close air support, attacks from A3 at 130700H and seizes Obj R as blocking positions for the main attack by fast moving armor force.

1-77 Armor conducts Bde main attack, jumping off from A-4 and crossing ID at 130700H, initially siezing Obj T (YD 141732) and driving between Obj T and R to sieze Bde Obj S. The attacking forces advance at high speed behind a rolling barrage of arty and naval gunfire to exploit the confusion of the enemy after a B-52 strike.

5-4 Arty supports attack from forward positions to provide rapid response through close range delivery of supporting fires from 155mm self-propelled howitzers.

6. ~~Casualties: No change.~~

Cumulative LOSSES

| Friendly | USMC | USA |
|----------|------|-----|
| KIA      | 431  | 21  |
| WIA(E)   | 1909 | 135 |
| WIA(M)   | 606  | 18  |
| MIA      | 1    | 0   |

| Enemy  |                   |
|--------|-------------------|
| KIA    | 3231 (NVA) 4 (VC) |
| POW    | 101 (NVA) 4 (VC)  |
| Ret    | 3 (NVA) 4 (VC)    |
| Det    | 362               |
| INCIV  | 83                |
| CLUDEF | 174               |
| IWC    | 564               |
| CSWC   | 178               |

*Third Mar Div COC*  
*Corps TOC*  
*Info: III MAF COC*

COC

DMS

#40

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~S-3, 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)~~TO: ~~G-3, 3rd MAR DIV~~

ATTN: G-3

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY

SUBJECT: ~~Six Hour Sitrep #1264~~ ~~AO KENTUCKY (130001 to 130600)~~ Sep 68

## 1. Unit Locations:

Hq/1-11-YD 115700  
 A/1-11-YD 173723  
 B/1-11-YD 135646  
 C/1-11-YD 135646  
 D/1-11-YD 115700  
 E/1-11-YD 173723

Hq/1-61-YD 135646  
 A/1-61-YD 135646  
 B/1-61-YD 137615  
 C/1-61-YD 135646  
 SCV/1-61-YD 135646  
 A/7th-YD 135646

Hq/1-77-YD 137615  
 A/1-77-YD 137615  
 B/1-77-YD 137615  
 C/1-77-YD 137615  
 D/1-77-YD 137615  
 E/1-77-YD 137615  
 A/4-12-YD 173723

Hq/1-77-YD 137615  
 A/1-77-YD 137615  
 B/1-77-YD 137615  
 C/1-77-YD 137615  
 D/1-77-YD 137615  
 E/1-77-YD 137615  
 A/4-12-YD 173723

## 2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

- Normal patrols and ambushes.
- 1-11 secures A-4 and A-3. Prepares for tomorrow's attack.
- 1-61 secures C-2 and C-2 Bridge.
- 1-77 Armor secures C-3 and C-3 Bridge and prepares for tomorrow's attack.
- A/4-12 CAV occupies A-3 and prepares for tomorrow's attack.

## 3. Enemy Contact: None

## 4. Significant Events: None

## 5. Plans for next 24 Hours:

1-61 reserve for Bde attack commencing 130700H. During this period 1-61 continues to patrol aggressively vic C-2 and C-2 Bridge.

1-11 Inf, reinforced by A/4-12 CAV, and supported by 155mm Arty, naval gunfire and close air support, attacks from A-3 at 130700H and seizes Obj R as blocking positions for the main attack by fast moving armor force.

1-77 Armor conducts Bde main attack, jumping off from A-4 and crossing LD at 130700H, initially seizing Obj T (YD 141732) and driving between Obj T and R to seize Bde Obj S. The attacking forces advance at high speed behind a rolling barrage of Arty and Naval gunfire to exploit the confusion of the enemy after A B-52 strike.

5-4 Arty supports attack from forward positions to provide rapid response through close range delivery of supporting fires from 155mm self-propelled howitzers.

## 6. Casualties, Cumulative:

FRIENDLY USA  
 USMC  
 ENEMY NVA  
 VC

KIA 25 21  
 KIA 431  
 KIA 3240 3231  
 KIA 4

WIA(E) 143 135  
 WIA(E) 1809  
 POW 300  
 POW 4  
 WIA(M) 18  
 WIA(M) 606  
 DET 362  
 IWC 564  
 MIA 0  
 MIA 1  
 INCIV 83  
 CSWC 178

101

DECLASSIFIED

*Im 1st Mar Div COG*

*To: XXV VC*

*Info: 1st CO*

**HAS BEEN SENT**

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~S-3, 1st Inf Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)~~

TO: ~~CG, 3rd MAR DIV (ATTN: G-3)~~

CLASSIFICATION: Confidential

SUBJECT: <sup>KENTUCKY</sup> ~~Six Hour~~ Sitrep No. 1265 ~~AO KENTUCKY~~ (130600 <sup>to</sup> 131200 H) Sept 68.

1. Unit locations:

A/1-77 Obj S  
B/1-61 Obj S

A/4-12 Obj R

**#60**

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

1-61 Inf continued to secure C-2 and conducted local sweep patrols. 1-61 continued to conduct maintenance.

1-11 Inf at 0705 A/1-11 with A/4-12 Cav crossed LD and attack N from A-3 to to seize obj R, a blocking position. At 0930, obj was secure. TF only encountered light resistance.

1-77 Armor crossed LD vic of A-4 and attack NE behind a B-52 strike at 0705 and behind a heavy arty and naval gun fire. By 0845 Obj T was secure and the TF crossed DMZ at 1000 hrs and arrived on Obj S at 1015 hrs, with A Co. Contact was light with enemy fighting from extensive bunker complexes. 1-77 Armor employed 90mm main gun to dispose of enemy bunkers. One bunker vic Obj T had 300-60mm mortars rds. At 1200-1215 units at obj T received heavy enemy arty fire. ~~Counter Btry fire was at once commenced.~~ Fire ceased.  
*COMMENCED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE.*

3. Enemy Contact: Throughout ~~area of contact~~ *AO.*

4. Significant events: Detailed report to be furnished as soon as possible,

5. Plans: ~~for the next 6 hours~~: Continue present operations.

6. Casualties: ~~Will be reported on 1800 H report.~~

|        |      |     |
|--------|------|-----|
| FR.    | USMC | USA |
| KIA    | 431  | 21  |
| WIA(E) | 1909 | 135 |
| WIA(M) | 606  | 18  |
| MIA    | 1    | 0   |

|        |                   |
|--------|-------------------|
| EN.    |                   |
| KIA    | 3231 (NVA) 4 (VC) |
| POW    | 101 (NVA) 4 (VC)  |
| RET    | 3 (NVA) 4 (VC)    |
| DET    | 362               |
| INCIV  | 83                |
| CIVDET | 174               |
| IWC    | 564               |
| CSWC   | 178               |

*901/1310362*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM THIRD MAR DIV COC  
TO IV CORPS TOC  
INFO III MAF

315/0  
906

PRECEDENCE: Immediate  
FROM: 53 1st Bde 5th Inf Div (M)  
TO: CG, 3rd MAR DIV  
ATTN: G-3

# 86

CLASSIFICATION: C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: ~~Star~~ Sitrep No 26 K 12001 (31200 to 12000) 6

HAS BEEN SENT

1. Unit Locations: A/1-77 - moving to C-3; B/1-61 - Moving to C-3; C/1-77 - Moving to C-3.
2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

1-61 Inf continued to secure C-2 and C-2 bridge, conduct local sweep patrols around C-2 and stood down for maintenance.

1-11 Inf in conjunction with 1-77 Armor crossed LD at 0700 attacked N to seize Obj R, a blocking position with A/1-12 CAV and A/1-11 Inf. At 0930 Obj was secure. Scattered resistance was encountered throughout the day. Numerous bunkers and assorted 60mm and 82mm ammo was found and destroyed. One tank and one APC were damaged by mines. After Obj S was secured and 1-77 Armor returned from Obj R was held until the main body had passed then 1-11 began a gradual withdrawal back to A-3. 1-11 closed back into A-3 at 1721. Co D/1-11 was attached to 1-77 for conduct of the attack.

1-77 Armor jumped off in the attack at 0700 from A-4 behind a B-52 strike at 0705 followed by a heavy rolling Arty barrage of Arty and Naval gunfire. A/1-77 and D/1-11 attacked to seize Obj T which was secured at 0845. B/1-61 and C/1-77 continued to drive to Obj S reaching Obj at 1015 hrs. Numerous enemy bunkers were encountered which were destroyed with 90mm gun at point blank range. Enemy would hide in holes rather than come out and fight. On Obj T 300 60 rds were found and destroyed. Enemy Arty and mortar was received but effective counter battery by 108th Gp quickly stopped enemy Arty fire and TAC Air, direct tank fire, and Arty fire quickly stopped mortar fire. At 1315 1-77 Armor began withdrawal from Obj S in bounds reaching A-3 at 1700. Two tanks were hit by RPG and three APC hit mines. All vehicles were recovered. TAC air provided 5 TPQ during its night and 10 sorties during the attack with 34 bunkers destroyed, 2 secondaries, 1 mortar position and 2 AW positions destroyed.

3. Enemy Contact: Through out area.
4. Significant Events: Detailed rept will be furnished as soon as possible.
5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:
  - 1-77 Armor will secure C-3 and C-3 bridge and conduct local sweep patrols and stand down for maintenance.
  - 1-11 will conduct an air assault into Obj area D (YD 050675) at 0900 hrs with C Co going into LZ Brutus (YD 053672) and B Co going into LZ Bear (YD 057668) to search out and destroy enemy supplies, base area and conduct BDA of B-52 strike.
  - 1-61 Inf will secure C-2 and C-2 bridge and conduct local sweep patrols around the fixed pos. Remainder will stand down for maintenance. 1-61 Inf will also provide a Co blocking force for ARVN atk into area vic YD 172683 with

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Six Hour Sitrep No 1266 AO KENTUCKY (con't)

1-61 blocking at YD 152602.

6. ~~Casualties: None~~*Cummulative Losses**Friendly: USMC USA*

|        |      |     |
|--------|------|-----|
| KIA    | 431  | 21  |
| WIA(E) | 1909 | 135 |
| WIA(M) | 606  | 18  |
| MIA    | 1    | 0   |

*Enemy*

|     |            |        |
|-----|------------|--------|
| KIA | 3231 (NVA) | 4 (VC) |
| POW | 101 (NVA)  | 4 (VC) |
| RET | 3 (NVA)    | 4 (VC) |

DET 362

INCIV 83

CIVDEF 174

IWC 564

CSWC 178

From THIRD MAR DIV COC  
To XXIV Corps TOC  
INFO III MAF

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~33rd MAJ GEN (M)~~TO: ~~CG, 3rd MAJ GEN~~

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Six Hour Sitrep No 1267 KENTUCKY (131800 - 132100H) Sent 68

## 1. Unit Locations:

|                  |                  |                  |                 |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Hq 1-11 - 115700 | Hq 1-61 - 135646 | Hq 1-77 - 137615 | Hq 5-4 - 329480 |
| A/1-11 - 173723  | A/1-61 - 135646  | A/1-77 - 137615  | A/5-4 - 213645  |
| B/1-11 - 135646  | B/1-61 - 137515  | B/1-77 - 135646  | B/5-4 - 213675  |
| C/1-11 - 135646  | C/1-61 - 135646  | C/1-77 - 148604  | C/5-4 - 207596  |
| D/1-11 - 115700  | D/1-61 - 207596  | D/1-77 - 305536  | D/5-4 - 329484  |
| E/1-11 - 173723  | A/7 Eng - 286543 | A/4-12 - 235590  |                 |

## 2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

- Normal patrols and ambushes.
- All units in today's attack closed home base.
- 1-11 secures A-4 and A-3.
- 1-61 secures C-2 and C-2 bridge.
- 1-77 secures C-3 and C-3 bridge.
- A/4-12 secures Hwy 1 between Dong Ha and Quang Tri.

13 1930  
911

## 3. Enemy Contact

(a) During today's attack A/4-12 CAV and A/1-11 Inf killed 8 NVA, captured and destroyed 3 82mm mortar tubes, 168 82mm mortar rds, 1 RPG-2 rounds, 100 small arms rds, 4 Chi Com Claymores on Obj R (vic YD 1974) 1 APC was damaged by a mine and friendly casualties were 7 WIA (E).

(b) In today's attack 1-77 Armor killed 20 NVA at Obj T (YD 140735) and 3 NVA at Obj S (YD 1776). 4 NVA were killed between Obj T and Obj S. On Obj T 10 bunkers were destroyed and 300 rds 82 and 60 mm mortar ammo captured. On Obj S, 14 rds 82mm mortar ammo, bags of rice and salt, some cooking utensils and protective masks were captured. 1 tank and 3 APCs seriously damaged by mines. 1 tank slightly damaged by 2 RPG-2 hits. Friendly casualties 4 WIA (E), 11 WIA (M).

SUMMARY: Fr/KIA - 0, Fr/WIA (E) - 11, Fr/WIA (M) - 11. En/KIA Confirmed 35, En/KIA Estimated 60

Enemy Equipment Destroyed: 3 82mm mortars, 482 rds of 60 and 82mm mortar ammo, 1 RPG rd, 100 rds small arms ammo, 4 grenades, also rice, salt, cooking utensils and protective masks.

Bomb Damage Assessment: Although the target area #A was thoroughly covered, little significant damage was observed. It is believed that this ArcLight Area was not occupied by a dug-in enemy but was used only to infiltrate small units.

Damage to Equipment: 1 tank and 4 APCs were damaged by mines; another tank was hit by 2 RPG rds, neither of which penetrated the tank.

Narrative: Arc Light Strike hit as scheduled at 0705. The attacking forces consisting of two battalions of Armor, Mech, Infantry and Cavalry units struck at 0700 from following a rolling barrage of naval and artillery gun fire. Units struck from A-4 (YD 115700). Intermediate Objectives T (YD 1473) and R (YD 1974) were reached at 0800. Although these Objs contained actively occupied bunkers complexes, Obj T & R were contained and by passed as tank and Infantry teams struck on to Obj S (YD 1876) in the center of the Arc Light Strike Area.

Six Hour Sitrep AO KENTUCKY No 1267 (Con't)  
CLASSIFICATION: C O N F I D E N T I A L

Obj S was reached by tanks, APC's and dismounted Infantry at 1415 and searched for 4 hours. The task force began its withdrawal at approximately 1400 hrs. The biggest fight being the ~~being~~ recovery of mined and damaged vehicles. The area of major enemy contact was Obj T (Vic YD 1473) which contained a maze of bunkers and fighting holes. At this position 20 NVA were killed, 10 bunkers and 300 rds of mortar ammo destroyed. It was obvious that this position, located within 4000 meters of Con Thien was a staging area for infiltration to the south.

It should be noted that both the naval gunfire and counterbattery artillery programs were very effective.

4. Significant Events: Major enemy area of activity appears to be slightly north and west of Obj T. B-52 BDA in Obj S reveals slight damage to bunkers. Enemy apparently used this area only for small group infiltration.

5. Plans for Next 24 hours:

1-77 Armor will secure C-3 and C-3 bridge and conduct local sweep patrols and stand down for maintenance.

1-11 will conduct an air assault into Obj area D (YD 050675) at 0900 hrs with C and B Cos going into LZ Brutus (YD 053672) to search out and destroy enemy supplies base area and conduct BDA of B-52 strike.

1-61 Inf will secure C-2 and C-2 bridge and conduct local sweep patrols around the fixed positions. Remainder will stand down for maintenance. 1-61 Inf will also provide a Co blocking force for ARVN atk into area vic YD 172683 with 1-61 blocking at YD 152602.

6. Casualties:

~~FR~~  
~~EN~~  
~~EN/VC~~  
~~Enemy~~

| Friendly: | USA | USMC |
|-----------|-----|------|
| KIA       | 21  | 431  |
| WIA(E)    | 146 | 1909 |
| WIA(M)    | 29  | 606  |
| MIA       | 0   | 1    |

Enemy:

|        |            |        |
|--------|------------|--------|
| KIA    | 3266 (NVA) | 4 (VC) |
| POW    | 101 (NVA)  | 4 (VC) |
| RET    | 3 (NVA)    | 4 (VC) |
| DET    | 362        |        |
| INCIN  | 83         |        |
| CINDEF | 174        |        |
| IWC    | 564        |        |
| CSWC   | 181        |        |

DECLASSIFIED

*Im: Third Mar Div COC*  
*XXIV Corps TOC*  
*Info: III MAF COC*

*COC*

*DMS*

PRECEDENCE: Immediate  
 FROM: S3, 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div  
 TO: CG, 3rd MAR DIV  
 ATTN: G-3

CLASSIFICATION: C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: *KENTUCKY* S-Rep # 1268 ~~to KENTUCKY~~ (140001 to 140600) Sep 68.

1. Unit Locations:

No change

2. Summary of Last 6 Hours:

- Normal patrols and ambushes.
- 1-11 secures A-4 and A-3.
- 1-61 secures C-2 and C-2 Bridge.
- 1-77 secures C-3 and C-3 bridge.
- A/4-12 secures Hwy 1 between Dong Ha and Quang Tri.

*#29*

*DTG*

3. Enemy Contact: None

*929/140630Z*

4. Significant Events:

In addition to items listed as captured yesterday, D/1-11 captured 1 AK-47, 1 SKS, 1 MG, 1 RPG-2, and a wallet containing papers believed to belong to an NVA officer on Obj S (YD 1776), all will be forwarded to S-2 ASAP.  
*Add 2 IWC, 2 CSWC*

5. Plans For Next 24 Hours:

1-77 Armor will secure C-3 and C-3 Bridge and conduct local sweep patrols and stand down for maintenance.  
 1-11 will conduct an air assault into Obj area D (YD 050675) at 0900 hrs with C and B Co's going into LZ Brutus (YD 053672) to search out and destroy enemy supplies base area and conduct BDA of B-52 strike.  
 1-61 Inf will secure C-2 and C-2 Bridge and conduct local sweep patrols around the fixed positions. Remainder will stand down for maintenance, 1-61 Inf will also provide a Co blocking force for ARVN atk into area vic YD 172683 with 1-61 blocking at YD 152602.

6. Casualties:

~~Add IWC 2, CSWC 2.~~

| Fr.     | USMC | USA |
|---------|------|-----|
| KIA     | 431  | 21  |
| WIA (E) | 1909 | 146 |
| WIA (M) | 606  | 29  |
| MIA     | 1    | 0   |

EN. KIA 3266 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
 POW 101 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
 RET 3 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
 DET 362  
 INCIV 83  
 CIV DEF 174  
 IWC 566  
 CSWC 183

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

**HAS BEEN SENT**

From: Third Mar Div COC

To: XXIV Corps TOC

Info: III MAF COC

Confidential

141531  
938

Kentucky sitrep 1269 (140601H-141200H) Sept 68

## 1. Unit locations:

A/1/61 VIC YD 158687 (moving)

B/1/61 VIC YD 054673 (moving)

C/1/61 VIC YD 054673 (moving)

#64

## 2. Summary of operations:

A. 1/77 Armor continued to secure C-3 & C-3 Bridge and conducted local sweep patrols around firing sites. 1/77 Armor stood down for maintenance.

B. 1/61 Inf continued to secure C-2 & C-2 Bridge. At 1050H Co A went to hold a blocking position for the ARVN 2d Regt VIC YD 158687.

C. 1/11 Inf conducted an assault into LZ Brutus (YD 053672).

## 3. Contacts:

A. First lift of C/1/11 received AW & 60 MM as it went into LZ, 2nd lift went into LZ at 052672. One gunship received minor damage from

ground fire. B & C Co's linked up and began sweep of high ground, received sniper fire at YD 052675 resulting in 2 WIA(E). At 1220H Co B received heavy AW ~~fire~~ and 60MM fire from well entrenched enemy at YD 053671 resulting in 3 WIA(E). Contact continues. Add 5 WIA(E)

4. ~~Significant~~ events: At 1024H A-4 received 3 60MM mortar rds, then at 1141 one more 60MM rd.

5. Plans: Continue present operation.

6. Cumulative casualties:

| FR.    | USMC | USA | EN.                 |
|--------|------|-----|---------------------|
| KIA    | 431  | 21  | KIA 3266(NVA) 4(VC) |
| WIA(E) | 1909 | 151 | POW 101(NVA) 4(VC)  |
| WIA(M) | 606  | 29  | RET 3(NVA) 4(VC)    |
| MIA    | 1    | 0   | DET 362             |
|        |      |     | INCIV 83            |
|        |      |     | CIV DEF 174         |
|        |      |     | IWC 566             |
|        |      |     | CSWC 183            |

DECLASSIFIED

From THIRD MAR DIV COC

TO XXIV CORPS TOC

HAS BEEN SENT

PRECEDENCE: Immediate  
FROM: S3 1st Inf Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)  
TO: CG 3rd MAR DIV  
ATTN: C-3

141630  
949  
#89

CLASSIFICATION: C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: ~~Sit~~ Hour Sitrep No 1270 ~~KENTUCKY~~ (141200 - 141800H) Sept 68.

1. Unit Locations: A/1-61 Inf - C-2; B/1-61 Inf - YD 084632; C/1-11 Inf - YD 052673; B/1-11 Inf - YD 051675.
2. Summary of Last Six Hours:  
1-77 Armor continued to secure C-3 and C-3 bridge and conducted local sweep patrols around the fixed sites and stood down for maintenance.  
1-61 Inf continued to secure C-2 and C-2 bridge and conducted local sweep patrols around the fixed sites. At 1050 Hrs A Co moved to blocking positions vic YD 158687 to be in blocking position for the 2nd ARVN Regt attack west from C-1. By 1100 A Co was in position at YD 158678. No enemy contact was made, however ARVN made contact vic YD 170670 with an estimated plat size force. At 1710 A Co was released from their blocking mission and returned to C-2 at 1831. At 1335 Cpls Pete and Barcraft (3d Rcn Bn) were surrounded by an est 60 NVA at YD 096625. Co C 1-61 was dispatched as a relief force to exploit the situation. Lift ships and gun ships tried to retrieve the team but ground fire damaged one CH-46 which landed vic of C-3. Team moved NW toward a link up point vic YD 084630. Team received 4 WIA during the movement. C/1-61 could not cover the entire distance by track vehicle so dismounted to continue on to link up point. Recon plat escorted empty APC's back to C-2. C Co linked up with recon team at 1811. At 1830 Recon team and WIA from Recon were lifted out. C/1-61 prepared to spend the night in a defensive position at YD 084632.  
1-11 Inf conducted an air assault into LZ Brutus (YD 053672) at 0900 behind a heavy Arty and TAC air prep. First lift off C Co received fire as it went into the LZ, 2nd lift went into an LZ at YD 052672. One gunship was hit while expending all their ammo in fire suppression. B and C Cos linked up and began sweep of high ground receiving sniper fire and encountering ED's resulting in 2 WIA (E) at YD 052675. At 1220 Co B received heavy AO and 60mm mortar fire from well entrenched enemy at YD 053671 resulting in 3 WIA (E). Contact lasted all afternoon with Co B employing TAC air and Arty as cover to assault the enemy and dig him out of his bunker complex. ~~Final casualty report FR/WIA - 1, FR/WIA (B) - 8; (1 was Kit Carson), EN/WIA - 9; Final casualty report FR/WIA~~  
Extensive use of TAC air was used in support of 1-11 Inf today. A total of 32 Sorties were used with 2 TPQ's and 2 TPQ's for 1st AmTrac. A total of 44 bunkers were destroyed and 21 were uncovered resulting in 9 secondary explosions. Two .50 Cal AA positions with guns were destroyed, two structures damaged and 1 AW weapon position destroyed.
3. Enemy Contact: Recon team made contact with 60 NVA vic YD 097626. B/1-11 and C/1-11 made contact with unknown size force vic YD 051675.
4. Significant Events: C Co found a fresh well prepared bunker complex at YD 052659. Complex very extensive. At 1515 A-4 received 11 rds of 82mm mortar fire. One hit bunker at OP #2 resulting in 1 WIA (M). At 1813 A-4 spotted 30 NVA in the open at YD 138692, mortar and Arty called in. Results unknown.

DECLASSIFIED

Six Hour Sitrep No 1270 AO KENTUCKY (cont'd)

CLASSIFICATION: C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

1-11 Inf will continue to conduct local sweep patrols around A-3 and A-4. C and B Cos will continue to conduct sweep Opns around Obj D to seek out enemy supplies and equipment.

1-61 Inf will continue to secure C-2 and C-2 bridge and conduct local sweep patrols. C Co 1-61 will continue to conduct Opns vic YD 084632 to exploit contact made by Recon Team.

1-77 Armor will continue to secure C-3 and C-3 bridge and conduct local sweep patrols. 1-77 Armor will stand down for maintenance.

6. Casualties: Add to AO KENTUCKY totals

FR/KIA - 1 EN/KIA - 49

FR/WIA - 1 (1 Kit Carson included)

FR/WAM - 1

A. Cumulative Losses

(KIT CARSON SCOUT WIAE NOT INCLUDED <sup>IN</sup> Cumulative Totals)

*friendly*

|        | USMC | USA |
|--------|------|-----|
| KIA    | 434  | 22  |
| WIA(E) | 1913 | 158 |
| WIA(M) | 606  | 30  |
| MIA    | 1    | 0   |

*Enemy*

KIA 3275 (NVA) 4 (VC)

POW 101 (NVA) 4 (VC)

RET 3 (NVA) 4 (VC)

DET 362

INCIV 83

CivDEF 174

LWC 566

CSWC 183

DECLASSIFIED

From THIRD MAR DIV COC  
TO XXV CORPS TOC  
INFO IIR MAF COC

**HAS BEEN SENT**

Mr. 3222

PRECEDENCE: Immediate  
FROM: ~~33~~ 1st Inf Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)  
TO: CG, 3rd MAR DIV  
ATTN: G-3

CLASSIFICATION: C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: ~~Six Hour~~ Sitrep No 1271 ~~141800~~ KENTUCKY (141800 - 142400) Sept 68.

1. Unit Locations:

|                |                 |                 |                |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Hq 1-11 115700 | Hq 1-61 135646  | Hq 1-77 137615  | Hq 5-4 329480  |
| A/1-11 173723  | A/1-61 135646   | A/1-77 137615   | A/5-4 135645   |
| B/1-11 051675  | B/1-61 137615   | B/1-77 135646   | B/5-4 213675   |
| C/1-11 052673  | C/1-61 084632   | C/1-77 148604   | C/5-4 207596   |
| D/1-11 115700  | Svc 1-61 207596 | Svc 1-77 305536 | Svc 5-4 329489 |
| E/1-11 173723  | A/7 Engr 286543 | A/4-12 235590   |                |

141632  
951

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

- Normal patrols and ambushes.
- 1-11 secures A-3 and A-4.
- 1-61 secures C-2 and C-2 bridge.
- 1-77 secures C-3 and C-3 bridge.
- A/4-12 secured Hwy 1 Dong Ha to Quang Tri.
- C/1-11 and B/1-11 occupied night positions on Obj D (Grid square 0567).
- C/1-61 occupies night position at YD 084632.

**#3**

3. Enemy Contact: None

4. Significant Events: At 141935H 2 rds believed to be 82mm mortar impacted at YD 115700 outside A-4 perimeter.

5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

1-11 Inf will continue to conduct local sweep patrols around A-3 and A-4. C and B Cos will continue to conduct sweep Opns around Obj D to seek out enemy supplies and equipment.

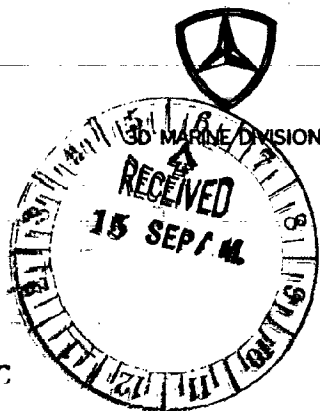
1-61 Inf will continue to secure C-2 and C-2 bridge and conduct local sweep patrols. C Co 1-61 will continue to conduct Opns vic YD 084632 to exploit contact made by Recon Team.

1-77 Armor will continue to secure C-3 and C-3 bridge and conduct local sweep patrols. 1-77 Armor will stand down for maintenance.

6. Casualties, Cumulative:

|         |          |         |        |     |       |        |     |      |  |
|---------|----------|---------|--------|-----|-------|--------|-----|------|--|
|         | KIA      | WIA(E)  | WIA(M) | MTA |       |        |     |      |  |
| FR/USA  | 2205     | 302/58  | 30     | 0   |       |        |     |      |  |
| FR/USMC | 431      | 1909    | 606    | 1   |       |        |     |      |  |
|         | 3275 KIA | PCW 101 | RET    | DET | INCIV | CIVDEF | IWC | CSWC |  |
| EN/NVA  | 3275     | 101     | 3      | 362 | 83    | 174    | 566 | 183  |  |
| EN/VC   | 4        | 4       | 4      |     |       |        |     |      |  |

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

0 JUMSEA JUMSEM  
 0 JUMHVP 9570 2590322  
 0 00000  
 150327 SEP 63  
 THIRD MARINE COG  
 JUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 0 JUMSEA/III MAF COG

CP CHIEF

G-1 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

APO

ACTION

#88

CONFIDENTIAL

100000Z SEP 63 (150000Z TO 150000Z) SEP 63  
 100000Z SEP 63

SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

ARMOR PATROLS AND AMBUSHES

ARMOR SECURES A-3 AND A-4

ARMOR SECURES C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE

ARMOR SECURES C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE

ARMOR SECURED HWY 1 DONG HA TO QUANG TRI

ARMOR AND B/1-11 OCCUPIED NIGHT POSITION OF OBJ D

ARMOR ARE 05570

ARMOR OCCUPIES NIGHT POSITION AT YD 034632

ARMOR CONTACT.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

ARMOR, SURVEILLANCE ELEMENTS OF 1-77 OBSERVED 5 OR 6 PEOPLE  
 CROSSING RIVER AT YD 135590, HALT AND REGROUP AT YD 135537 AND MOVE  
 TO THE SOUTH EAST. DONG HA BASE DEFENSE WAS NOTIFIED,  
 THEY REQUESTED 1-77 OBSERVER ADJUST 4.2" MORTAR FIRE FOR ENEMY  
 POSITIONS UNK.

ARMOR A-4 RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. NO CASUALTIES.  
 STATUS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

ARMOR WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT LOCAL SWEEP PATROLS  
 AROUND A-3 AND A-4.

ARMOR CO'S WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SWEEP OPS AROUND  
 AREA TO SEEK OUT ENEMY SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT.

ARMOR WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE AND CONDUCT  
 SWEEP PATROLS. C CO 1-61 WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPS  
 AT YD 034632 TO EXPLOIT CONTACT MADE BY RECON TEAM.

ARMOR WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE AND CONDUCT  
 SWEEP PATROLS. 1-77 ARMOR WILL STAY DOWN FOR MAINTENANCE.

CASUALTIES:

|       |     |
|-------|-----|
| ARMOR | 150 |
| ARMOR | 22  |
| ARMOR | 150 |
| ARMOR | 30  |
| ARMOR | 0   |

|         |                   |
|---------|-------------------|
| EN      |                   |
| KIA     | 3275 (WVA) 4 (VC) |
| POW     | 101 (WVA) 4 (VC)  |
| REI     | 5 (WVA) 4 (VC)    |
| DET     | 362               |
| INCH    | 83                |
| CIV DEF | 174               |
| INC     | 565               |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RECEIVED  
15 SEP 1964  
3D MARINE DIVISION

GP CHIEF

G-3 W O.

G-2 W.O

DCFO

14-00000  
ACTION

1. WE LAST SAW HQ RS:  
 2. WE RETURNED TO SECURE C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE AND CONDUCTED  
 3. SOUTH PATROL POINT C-3. AT 0740 BAI-51 WAS ORDERED TO  
 4. C-31 VIC 4082750 AND WOULD TO VIC 408150. ACCORDING  
 5. TO C-31  
 6. WE RETURNED TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE AND CONDUCTED ONE PLATOON  
 7. C-31 BAI-77 GROUP WAS DISPATCHED TO DISCUSS  
 8. TO SECURE 14076 TO PREVENT THE VNA FROM SLIPPING AND FALLING  
 9. ELEMENT.  
 10. WE RETURNED TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCTED ONE PLATOON  
 11. S OF A-3 TO TRY TO CATCH ENEMY MOVING IN FROM THE AREA

COMM IT; CO CFI-01 IMP PAGE CONTACT : 3 NOV 67  
 . DIRECT VIA DIA, & KIA FR.  
 . ENCL

RECEIVED 4 R.O. OF 80MM MORTAR, TWO CRASHES, AND  
 REPEATING IN THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. I EN K100.  
 RECEIVED ONE R.O. OF 80MM MORTAR FIRE. VERY FUR

OF TEXT SIX HOURS; CONTINUE PRESENT OPNS.

[illegible]

|      |     |
|------|-----|
| 310  | 452 |
| 1115 | 50  |
| 606  | 37  |
|      | 2   |

EN  
 R14 3279 (WU) 2 (U)  
 P04 121 (WU) 1 (U)  
 RET 3 (WU) 4 (U)  
 DET 352  
 INC 355  
 CCHS 135  
 INCIV 35  
 CCH DEF 174

From THIRD MAR DIV COG  
TO  
INFO

Msg Gen Nr 3241

**HAS BEEN SENT**

**#5**

PRECEDENCE: Immediate  
FROM: ~~53 1st Inf Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)~~  
TO: ~~CG, 3rd MAR DIV~~  
ATTN: ~~G-3~~

CLASSIFICATION: C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: ~~24-Hour~~ Sitrep No. ~~1274~~ <sup>1274</sup> KENTUCKY <sup>15</sup> (1200 - 1800H) Sept 68.

1. Unit Locations: D/1-11 - A-4; C/1-11 - A-4; B/1-11 - A-4; C/1-61 - YD 098624;  
B/1-61 - YD 098624; B/1-77 - C-2.

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

1-77 Armor continued to secure C-3 and C-3 bridge and conducted local sweep patrols around C-3. At 0700 B/1-61 was ordered to assist C/1-61 vic YD 097624 and moved to vic YD 104626 becoming OPCON to 1-61 Inf. No enemy contact was made by 1-77 Armor.

1-61 Inf continued to secure C-2 and C-2 bridge and conducted local sweep patrols around the fixed sites. B/1-77 Armor was dispatched to a blocking position vic YD 141676 to prevent the NVA from slipping out of an ARVN encirclement. C/1-61 continued to search area vic YD 086632 and found an RPG round and some digging tools. At 0721 C/1-61 vic YD 085630 found a bipod for an 120mm mortar (Mdl 1938). At 0725 C Co made contact with three NVA resulting in three (3) NVA KIA and two (2) FR KIA. Co C continued to work ridge line and small draws in vic YD 083628 in platoon clover leaf patrols while Co B continued to search area vic YD 109626. Co C moved S to link up with B/1-61 effecting link up at 1830 hrs where both companies will effect a night defensive position.

1-11 Inf continued to secure A-3 and A-4 and conducted one platoon size sweep S of A-3 to try to cut off enemy moving NW from the ARVN contact area. Co D patrolled SW from A-4 to be on the high ground to observe movement of B and C Cos moving on sweep PNS NE from Obj D. C and B Cos worked the ridge lines and stream lines until link up with D Co vic YD 097688. Link up was effected and all three Cos returned to A-4 closing at 1800.

The Brigade had two TPQ during the night in support of 1-11 Inf and 14 Sorties of close air support in support of 1-11 and 1-61 Inf. A total of 31 bunkers damaged. Two active AW weapons were destroyed.

3. Enemy Contact: Co C/1-61 made contact with 3 NVA at 0725 vic YD 085632 resulting in 2 FR/KIA and 3 EN/KIA.

4. Significant Events: At 1255 and 1405 OP on A-4 spotted one group of 4 NVA and one of 8 vic YD 190740 and 133719. 81mm mortar was fired at targets. At 0721 C/1-61 found an 120mm mortar bipod in a bunker located vic YD 085630. Bipod evac.

5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

1-11 Inf will conduct one platoon sweep NW of A-3 while Co D sweeps NE of A-4.

1-61 Inf will continue to search area vic YD 098624 with C and B Cos. to find and destroy enemy bunkers, equipment and personnel. Bn (-) will continue to secure C-2 and C-2 bridge and conduct local sweep patrols.

1-77 Armor will continue to secure C-3 and C-3 bridge. Recon Plat will conduct a sweep/recon of the pass into the Mai Loc area for possible tank/mech Inf counter atk plan.

6. Casualties: Add to AO KENTUCKY totals: 1 bipod for 120mm mortar.

OVER

## 6. Cumulative Losses

| Friendly | USMC | USA |
|----------|------|-----|
| KIA      | 431  | 24  |
| WIA(E)   | 1413 | 158 |
| WIA(M)   | 6    | 30  |
| MIA      | 1    | 0   |

| Enemy  | 19                  |
|--------|---------------------|
| KIA    | 3278 (NVA) 4 (VC)   |
| POW    | -101 (NVA) - 4 (VC) |
| RET    | 3 (NVA) 4 (VC)      |
| DEF    | 362                 |
| N&W    | 83                  |
| CINDEF | 174                 |
| WIC    | 366                 |
| CSWC   | 183                 |

DECLASSIFIED

From THIRD MAR DIV COC  
TO CORPS TOC  
INFO IN MAFCOC

Mr 3242

HAS BEEN SENT

#30

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: S3 1st Inf Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)

TO: CG 3rd MAR DIV

ATTN: G-3

CLASSIFICATION: C O N F I D E N T I A L

1275

SUBJECT: Six Hour Sitrep No 1274 to KENTUCKY (151800 - 152400H) Sept 68.

1. Unit Locations:

|                |                 |                |               |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Hq 1-11 115700 | Hq 1-61 135646  | Hq 1-77 137615 | Hq 5-4 329480 |
| A 1-11 173723  | A 1-61 135646   | A 1-77 137615  | A 5-4 135645  |
| B 1-11 115700  | B 1-61 098624   | B 1-77 135646  | B 5-4 213675  |
| C 1-11 115700  | C 1-61 098624   | C 1-77 148604  | C 5-4 207596  |
| D 1-11 115700  | Svc1-61 207596  | Svc1-77 305536 | Svc5-4 329484 |
| E 1-11 173723  | A/7 Engr 286543 | A/4-12 235590  |               |

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

- Normal patrols and ambushes.
- 1-11 secured A-4 and A-3.
- 1-61 secured C-2 and C-2 bridge.
- 1-77 secured C-3 and C-3 bridge.
- A/4-12 secured Hwy 1, Dong Ha to Quang Tri.
- B and C cos 1-61 occupy night defensive positions after extensive patrolling throughout the day.

151846  
997

3. Enemy Contact: None.

4. Significant Events: Late report; During action on 13 Sep 68, 1-77 Armor captured and destroyed in place 2 60mm mortars on Obj T (YD 1473).

5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

1-11 Inf will conduct 1 platoon patrol NW of A-3 while Co D patrols NE of A-4.  
1-61 Inf will continue to search vic 098624, with B and C Cos conducting extensive patrols, to find and destroy enemy bunkers, equipment and personnel.  
Bn (-) will continue to secure C-2 and C-2 bridge and conduct local patrols.  
1-77 Armor will continue to secure C-3 and C-3 bridge and conduct local patrols.  
Bn Recon Plat will conduct a patrol to recon the pass into the Mai Loc area for possible tank/mech Inf counter-Attack plan.

6. Casualties, Cumulative:

|         |     |         |         |     |
|---------|-----|---------|---------|-----|
|         | KIA | WIA (E) | WIA (M) | MIA |
| FR/USA  | 22  | 158     | 30      | 0   |
| FR/USMC | 431 | 1913    | 606     | 1   |

|        |      |     |     |     |       |        |     |      |
|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|-----|------|
|        | KIA  | POW | RET | DET | INCIV | CIVDEF | LWC | CSWC |
| EN/NVA | 3278 | 101 | 3   | 362 | 83    | 174    | 568 | 185  |
| EN/VC  | 4    | 4   | 4   |     |       |        |     |      |

79

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE UUMHVP 008C 2600344  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 160344Z SEP 63  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUB: SITREP NO 1276 KENTUCKY 160001-160600H) SEPT 63

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

A. NORMAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

B. 1-11 SECURED A-4 AND A-3.

C. 1-61 SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

D. 1-77 SECURED C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE.

E. A/4-12 SECURED HWY 1, DONG HA TO QUANG TRI.

F. B AND CO CO'S 1-61 OCCUPY NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AFTER EXTENSIVE PATROLLING THROUGHOUT THE DAY.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-11 INF WILL CONDUCT 1 PLATOON PATROL OF A-3 WHILE CO'S PATROLS RE OF A-4.

1-61 INF WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH VIC 000324, WITH B AND CO'S CONTINUING EXTENSIVE PATROLS. BN (-) WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE. JGL CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS.

1-77 ARMOR WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AND SECURE C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE WITH LOCAL PATROLS. BN RECON PLAT WILL CONDUCT A PATROL TO RECON THE PASS INTO THE MAI LOG AREA FOR POSSIBLE TANK/MECH INF COUNTERATTACK PLAN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

| FRIENDLY | USMC | USA |
|----------|------|-----|
| KIA      | 431  | 24  |
| MIA (E)  | 1913 | 153 |
| MIA (M)  | 556  | 30  |
| MIA      | 1    | 0   |

ENEMY

KIA 3273 (NVA) 4 (VC)

POW 101 (NVA) 4 (VC)

RET 3 (NVA) 4 (VC)

DET 362

INCLV 33

CIV DEF 174

INC 566

CSWC 185

GP-4

BT

#75

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OF DIV AND R 223.....223.....273MMMMMM  
3D MARINE DIVISION

TO JUNGSE, J. R. H.  
TO JUNGSE, J. R. H. R600700  
TO JUNGSE, J. R. H.  
TO JUNGSE, J. R. H. S3  
TO JUNGSE, J. R. H. COO  
TO JUNGSE, J. R. H. COO  
TO JUNGSE, J. R. H. COO

# 96

TO JUNGSE, J. R. H. S3

REPORTING SYSTEM NO 1277 (130600-131200) SEPT 68

1. AREA LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-11 CONDUCTING PLAT SIZE PATROLS NW OF A-3 AND NE OF A-4.

1-11 CURRENTLY SWEEPING VIC 093624.

1-11 LOCAL PLT PATROLS VIC C-3.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

REPORT OF C ENEMY IN TREE LINE VIC YD 13077231, FIRED ARMY

5. RESULTS:

REPORT FROM 3D MARINES AD OF ENEMY DIGGING VIC 270633.

DIRECTLY FIRING ARMY.

6. PLAN FOR NEXT SIX HOURS:

1-11 WILL CONTINUE PATROLS.

1-11 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA VIC 093624 AND SEPT OF PLAT  
WIDE IN C-2 TO YD 176674.

7. CASUALTIES:

1-11 USMC USA

1-11 401 24

1-11 1915 103

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

EN  
LIA 3278(NVA) 4(VOC)  
PMW 101(NVA) 4(VOC)  
DET 362  
INCIV 33  
CEWC 185  
RET 3(NVA) 4(VOC)  
CIV DEF 174

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

1-11 405 30

**CONFIDENTIAL**

THIRD DIV COC  
XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO III MAF COC

Msg Cent Hr.  
8256

162030H

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~S-3, 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)~~

TO: ~~CC, 3rd MAF Div~~

ATTN: ~~G-3~~

#131

CLASSIFICATION: Confidential

SUBJECT: ~~Six Hour~~ Sitrep No. ~~1278~~ KENTUCKY (161200 - 161800 H)

1. Unit Locations: A/1-61 at C-2

INTENT

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

1-77 Armor continued to secure C-3 and C-3 Bridge and to conduct local sweep patrols around their positions. Recon plat conducted a reconnaissance of the pass to Mai Loc. No enemy contact.

1-11 Inf conducted one platoon patrol out from A-3 while Co D conducted a sweep to the N of A-4. At (215) vic YD116724 Co D came under mortar fire receiving 40 rds of 82mm resulting in 2 WIA(E). Company backed off to swing in from the flank. Everytime company attempted to move forward they received mortar fire. Company presently at YD114715, where they will spend the night. No ground contact was made.

1-61 Inf continued to secure C-2 and C-2 B and conducted local sweeps around the fired sites. G and B companies began to move back to C-2 and C-3 at 0845 H from YD089634. Recon platoon of 1-61 departed C-2 to assist C Co in returning to C-2. Both companies closed approx 1300. B/1-61 returned to OPCON of 1-77 Armor. A/1-61 made a sweep E of C-2 vic YD in conjunction with Recon platoon. At (1450) the Scout Plat observed 18 NVA in the open vic YD168680. Plat took enemy under ~~fire~~ with enemy returning fire resulting 2 FR WIA (M). Platoon swept area with no results. A Co moved to a blocking position just S of the ~~envelop~~ Recon Plat and the two units moved to envelop the enemy force. Results of the maneuver were neg. A Co and Recon Plat returned to C-2 at 1830.

The Brigade had 3 TPQ's in the AO during the night and 16 CAS sorties during the day in support of ground opns. A total of 38 bunkers were destroyed, one active mortar position destroyed, 2 active .50 Cal AA positions destroyed and 70 meters of trench line destroyed.

3. Enemy Contact: Recon Plat 1-61 made contact with 18 NVA vic YD168680. ~~Action resulted in 2 FR WIA (M).~~ ENEMY employed RPG, however, no vehicles were hit.
4. Significant events: Co D received 40 82mm mortar rounds vic YD116724 as they tried to move N. In an effort to move around the area, the company continued to receive fire.
5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

1-11 Inf will conduct two company sweep patrols from A-4 to the N and S and from A-3 to the E. Co D at YD114715 will move tonight ~~tonight~~

- and ~~can~~ be reinforced with tanks to move back into the area where they received mortar fire.

I-61 Inf will continue to secure C-2 and C-2 B and conduct local clearing patrols three thousand meters out and stand down for maintenance and prepare for opns on 18 Sept.

1-77 Armor will continue to secure C-3 and C-3 B and Cam Lo Dist Hq. Recon Plat will again conduct reconnaissance of passes with Mai Loc, while C Co conducts a platoon sweep E to Cam Vu.

~~6. Casualties: Add to 40 KENTUCKY TOTALS:~~

~~PR 101 (V) 2~~  
~~PR 101 (V) 2~~

## 6. Cumulative ~~THE~~ LOSSES

| Friendly | USMC | USA               |
|----------|------|-------------------|
| KIA      | 431  | <del>431</del> 24 |
| WIA(E)   | 1913 | 160               |
| WIA(M)   | 606  | 32                |
| MIA      | 1    | 0                 |

## Enemy

KIA 3278 (NVA) 4(VC)  
POW 101 (NVA) 4(VC)  
RET 3 (NVA) 4(VC)  
DET 362  
INCIV 83  
CIVDEF 174  
IWC 566  
CSWC 185

From THIRD MAR DIV COL  
TO X-1 CORPS TOC  
INFO ... MAF COC

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~S-3, 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (Mech)~~TO: ~~CG, 3rd Mar Div~~ATTN: ~~G-3~~

CLASSIFICATION: Confidential

SUBJECT: ~~40~~ KENTUCKY ~~277~~ (161800-6400) (H) Sept 68

## 1. Unit Locations

|                |                |                |               |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Hq 1-11 115700 | Hq 1-61 135646 | Hq 1-77 137615 | Hq 5-4 329480 |
| A 173723       | A 135646       | A 137615       | A 135645      |
| B 115700       | B 137615       | B 135646       | B 213675      |
| C 115700       | C 135646       | C 148604       | C 207596      |
| D 120716       | SVC 207596     | SVC 305536     | SVC 229484    |
| E 173723       | A/7 286543     | A/4-12 235590  |               |

## 2. Summary of Operations for Last Six Hours:

1. Normal patrols and ambushes.
2. 1-11 Secured A-3 and A-4. Co D 1-11 moved from 115715 to 120716 after dark as a security measure. 1 platoon of tanks from A-4 joined D 1-11 after dark.
3. 1-61 secured C-2 and C-2 bridge.
4. 1-77 secured C-3 and C-3 bridge.
5. A/4-12 secured Hwy 1 from Dong Ha to Quang Tri.

## 3. Enemy Contact: None

4. Significant events: In action reported earlier Recon platoon from 1-61 swept area of contact vic 168680 resulting in 2 NVA KIA.

## 5. Plans for Next 24 Hours.

1-11 Inf will conduct two company sweep patrols from A-4 to the N and S and from A-3 to the E. Co D at YD114715 will move tonight to YD and be reinforced with tanks to move back into the area where they received mortar fire.

1-61 Inf will continue to secure C-2 and C-2 B and conduct local clearing patrols three thousand meters out and stand down for maintenance and prepare for opns on 18 Sept.

1-77 Armor will continue to secure C-3 and C-3 B and Cam Lo DistHq. Recon Plat will again conduct reconnaissance of passes with Mai Loc, while C Co conducts a platoon sweep E to Cam Vu.

## 6. Casualties:

|          |      | KIA      | WIA (E) | WIA (M) | MIA                                  |
|----------|------|----------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| Friendly | USA  | 24       | 16      | 3       | 0                                    |
|          | USMC | 431      | 19      | 606     | 1                                    |
| Enemy    | NVA  | KIA 3290 | POW 101 | RET 3   | Det 362 In Civ 83 CivDef 174 IWC 566 |
|          | VC   | 4        | 4       | 4       | CSWC 185                             |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

DE DIV AND NR 625  
XXIV CORPS-T-III MAF COC

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE UUMHVP 0530 2610120  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 170120Z SEP 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: KENTUCKY SITREP NO. 1282 (170001 - 1705004) SEP 68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HO 1-11 115700 HO 1-61 135545 HO 1-77 137515 HO 5-4 329430  
A 173703 A 135545 A 137515 A 135545  
B 115700 B 137515 B 135545 B 213575  
C 115700 C 135545 C 143604 C 207595  
D 120715 SVC 207595 SVC 325535 SVC 329430  
E 173703 A/7 055543 A/4-12 235590

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1. NORMAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

2. 1-11 SECURED A-4 AND A-3. CO D 1-11 MOVED FROM 115715 TO 120715 AFTER DARK AS A SECURITY MEASURE. 1 PLATOON OF TANKS FROM A-4 JOINED D/1-11 AFTER DARK.

3. 1-61 SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

4. 1-77 SECURED C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE.

5. A/4-12 SECURED WAY 1 FROM DONG HA TO QUANG TRI.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: AT 170145H C/1-61 SAW 6 NVA 150 METERS NORTH OF C-2 PERIMETER. ILLUMINATION AND .50 MG'S WERE FIRED. NVA WITHDREW TO NE. NO FRIENDLY CAS, ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-11 INF WILL CONDUCT TWO COMPANY SWEEP PATROLS FROM A-4 TO THE W AND S AND FROM A-3 TO THE E. CO D AT YD 114715 WILL MOVE TONIGHT TO YD 114715 AND BE REINFORCED WITH TANKS TO MOVE

BACK INTO THE AREA WHERE THEY RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE.

1-61 INF WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE AND CONDUCT LOCAL CLEARING PATROLS THREE THOUSAND METERS OUT AND STAND DOWN FOR MAINTENANCE AND PREPARE FOR OPNS ON 18 SEP.

1-77 ARMOR SWEEPS VIC GRID SQUARE YD 0763 (OBJ 1) WITH 2 COMPANIES TO EXPLOIT RECON SIGHTINGS OF NVA ELEMENTS IN THAT AREA. RECON PLAT WILL AGAIN CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OF PASSES WITH MAI LOC. WHILE C CO CONDUCTS A PLATOON SWEEP E TO CAM MU.

## 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

| FRIENDLY | USMC | USA | ENEMY                |
|----------|------|-----|----------------------|
| MIA      | 431  | 24  | KIA 3280(NVA) 4 (VC) |
| MIA (E)  | 1913 | 157 | POW 101(NVA) 4 (VC)  |
| MIA (M)  | 576  | 32  | RET 3(NVA) 4 (VC)    |
| MIA      | 1    | 0   | DET 3                |

INCIV 55

CIV DEF 174

INC 566

CSMC 135

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**3D MARINE DIVISION**

TOTAL

REMARKS: SIX FOUR SIXED NO. 198140 KENTUCKY. 199520 TO (712904) GEN  
3D MARINE DIVISION

44-38861-10 275325

0-1-1-49 119721

0-1-51 -375 TO 375 20N 2M

91-11-70 1A724

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-77 ARMOR CONTINUED TO SECURE 2-3 AND 2-3 BRIDGE AND CONDUCTED LOCAL

WEEKS AROUND THE FIXED SITE. FOR PLT CONDUCTED RECONNAISSANCE OF THE

EAST SIDE OF THE PASS LEADING TO WAT LUG, CO B 1-61 INF LEFT 2-3 AND RETURNED TO THE AREA MID YD 1703 TO EXPLOIT SIGHTINGS BY BOY THE THE SHING OF

1001 AND CONTINUED TO SEARCH FOR ENEMY.

1-01 WERE CONTINUED TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE AND CONDUCTED LOCAL  
SEARCHES AROUND THE FIXED BRIDGE OUT TO THREE MILES.

150449Z CO 2 WAS ORDERED 2/5 TO 3RD BN BN TO OPERATE IN THE BN BN AO

TO EXPLOIT SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY MOVING THROUGH THE AREA. MY (-) STOOD  
AWAY FOR MAINTENANCE FOR FUTURE OPS.

THEY CONTINUED TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS  
AROUND THE FIXED SITES. PO 3 REINFORCED BY A PLT OF TANKS BEGAN TO

WAS FROM YD 120715 TO MAKE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AT 0340. 2 CO  
MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKN FIRE ENEMY FORCE EMPLOYING MORTARS,  
AND TRG FIRE. ARTY AND TAC AIR CALLED IN TO SUPPORT THE BOROY  
TROOPS. CONTACT ITILL CONTINUES WITH ENEMY AN FIRE FROM VIC  
YD 120705 AND MORTAR FIRE FROM YD 120703. TAC AIR AND ARTY  
CALLED IN ON THESE AREAS. CO 2 REPORTED APPROX 500MS OF 30MM DURING THE  
CONTACT RESULTING IN 9 INJURIES. MEDVAC SHIP WHICH WAS CALLED IN  
CRASHED (NOT DUE TO ENEMY FIRE) VIC YD 110720. ELEMENT OF CO 2  
WILL SECURE SHIP UNTIL IT CAN BE EVACUATED. CO 3 WAS COMMITTED TO  
ASSIST CO 2 IN THEIR CONTACT MOVED TO VIC YD 120715. FIRST RESULTS  
GIVE CO 2 12 INJURIES AND ONE SHIP. CONTACT CONTINUES.

2. ENEMY CONTACT: GO 2 PIC YD 115709 IS STILL IN CONTACT WITH  
AN UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 1155 ON 11-10-69 SP HIT A MINE

WFO YO 149538 EN ROUTE 9. AT 1400 500 ARTY FIRED ON ENEMY TARGET WFO Y

254801 RESULTING IN NUMEROUS SECONDARIES AND TWENTY ROCKETS BEING  
SET OFF.

5. PLANS FOR THE NEXT 5YRS: CONTINUE PRESENT OPNS

5. CASUALTIES: NONE REPORTED - ALL CASUALTIES WILL BE PICKED UP AT THE 1800 REPORT WHEN RESULTS ARE IN.

GD-4

37

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From THIRD MAR DIV COC  
TO 3rd IV CORPS TOC  
INFO 11 MAFCOC  
172130H

Msq Cen Nr  
3269

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: S-3, 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)

TO: CG, 3rd MAR DIV

ATTN: G-3

CLASSIFICATION: Confidential

SUBJECT: Six Hour Sitrep No. ~~1281~~ 1282 AO KENTUCKY (171200-171800) Sept 68

1. Unit Locations: B/1-61 - YD103640  
D/1-11 - YD117719  
C/1-61 - D/S to 3rd Recon Bn  
B/1-11 - YD117713

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

1-61 Inf continued to secure C-2 and C-3 Bridge and conducted local sweep patrols around the fixed sites out to three thousand meters. At 1030 hrs Co B was made D/S to 3rd Recon Bn to exploit sightings made by the 3rd Recon Bn to exploit sightings made by the 3rd Recon, in their AO west of QTCB. 1-61 Inf provided one Inf platoon to 1-77 Armor for the night to provide 1-77 Armor with Inf support. No enemy contact was made.

1-77 Armor continued to secure C-3 and C-3 Bridge and continued to conduct local sweep patrols around the fixed sites. Recon Platoon conducted reconnaissance on the east side of the pass leading to Mai Loc. Co B 1-61 departed C-3 to conduct a search of the area vic YD0763 to exploit sightings made by Recon teams on the evening of 16 Sept. At noon the company was located at YD075635 and continued to sweep the area without results. Company lagged in its defensive position vic 103640. No enemy contact.

1-11 Inf continued to secure C-3 and C-3 Bridge and conduct local patrols around the fixed sites. Co D reinforced with tanks began to move NE from YD120716, Co D made contact with enemy force at 0840 with the enemy employing AW, mortar and RPG fire. A-4 was called in to support the ground troops. Contact continued until 1800 when only sporadic sniper fire was received. Over 50 rds of 82mm mortar were used against Co D resulting in 9 WIA(E). Medevac ship was called in to evacuate wounded crashed (Not due to enemy fire) vic YD119722. Elements of Co D secured helo until same extraction could take place. Co B patrolling SE of A-4 moved N to reinforce D Co. Link up not completed yet. Both companies will form defensive perimeter for the night vic YD119721. At 1830 Co D started to receive heavy mortar fire. Results unknown as yet. A M-88 and M 548 were dispatched to pick up downed helo. As of this time of report, helo was not recovered. Thus, for Co D has 10 ENKIA.

The 5-4 Arty fired 45 missions in support of the Brigade firing a total of 655 rds. Of note are the missions fired vic YD254801, resulting in numerous secondary explosions and the mission fired at NVA carrying logs. TAC air also supported the 1st Bde in its mission by running 2 TPQ's and 12 CAS sorties in support of ground troops. A total of 38 Bunkers in support of ground troops were destroyed resulting in 7 secondary explosions, 4 AW positions destroyed, and two mortar positions.

171733

85

3. Enemy Contact: Co D vic YD115719 made contact with an unknown size force. Contact lasted all day.
4. Significant Events: As a result of engagement, Co D captured 1 .50 Cal MG, 2 LMG's, 1 AK-47, 1 B-41 rkt. At 1750 OP#2 at YD138738 spotted 35 NVA carrying logs. Arty called in - 10 EN KIA.
5. Plans for the Next 24 Hours:

1-77 Armor will continue to secure C-3 and C-3 Bridge, and Cam Lo district Hq. Co B 1-61 will continue to conduct sweep ops vic YD0963 ~~to seek out NVA and supplies still suspected to be in the area.~~

1-61 Inf will continue to secure C-2 and C-2 Bridge. 1-61 Inf will conduct local clearing patrols three thousand meters out from the fixed sites. Co C remains D/S to 3rd RECON BN.

1-11 Inf will continue to secure A-3 and A-4. A Co will conduct a platoon patrol to the SE of A-3. B and D Co's will move to night defensive positions vic YD1171, and will move slightly during the night to prevent becoming a good mortar target. B and D COs will continue to operate in same area tomorrow.

~~6. Casualties: Added to AO KENTUCKY Totals:~~

~~PR WIA (E) 9 EN KIA 20 CSW 4 IWC 1 B-41 RKT 1~~

## 6. Cumulative Losses

Friendly USMC USA  
 KIA 431 24  
 WIA(E) 1913 169  
 WIA(M) 606 32  
 MIA 1 0

Enemy  
 KIA 3300 (NVA) 460  
 POW 101 (NVA) 460  
 RET 3 (NVA) 460  
 DET 362  
 INCIV 83  
 CIVDEF 174  
 IWC 567  
 CSWC 189

From THIRD MAR DIV COC  
TO XXIV BRPS TOC  
INFO III MAF COC

msq cen ar  
3271

180030 H

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~S-3, 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)~~

TO: ~~CG, 3rd MAR DIV~~

~~ATTN: G-3~~

CLASSIFICATION: Confidential

1283

SUBJECT: ~~Six Hour~~ Sitrep ~~171800 to 172400 H~~ KENTUCKY (171800 to 172400 H) Sept 68

1. Unit Location

Hq 1-11 115700 Hq 1-61 135646 Hq 1-77 137615 Hq 5-4 329480  
A 173723 A 135646 A 137615 A 135645  
B 117713 B 103640 B 135646 B 213675  
C 115700 C D/S to 3rd RCN C 148604 C 207596  
D 117719 SVC 207596 SVC 3055365 SVC 329484  
E 173723 A/7 286543 A/4-12 235590

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

- Normal patrols and ambushes.
- 1-11 secured A3 and A4. B 1-11 and D 1-11 occupied night position in preparation for continuing sweep of area of contact tomorrow.
- 1-61 secured C2 and C2 bridge. B 1-61 occupied night positions. Will continue operations in the morning.
- 1-77 secured C3 and C3 bridge.
- A/4-12 secured Hwy 1, Dong Ha to Quang Tri.
- C/1-61 OPCON to 3rd Recon Bn.

3. Enemy Contact:

- At 171845 H, B 1-11 and B 1-11 received 20-30 rds 82mm mortar fire at YD118720. 10 WIA(E). Counter mortar program was fired.
- At 172200, D 1-11 at YD117719 and B 1-11 at YD117719, received 1 rd each of 82mm mortar fire. No Casualties.

4. Significant events: None.

5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

1-77 Armor will continue to secure C-3 and C-3 Bridge, and Cam Lo district Hq; Co B 1-61 will continue to conduct sweep ops vic YD0963 to ~~secure~~ ~~NVA and supplies still suspected to be in the area.~~  
1-61 Inf will continue to secure C-2 and C-2 Bridge. 1-61 Inf will conduct local clearing patrols. ~~three thousand meters out from the fixed sites.~~ Co C remains D/S to 3rd ~~Recon~~ BN.  
1-11 Inf will continue to secure A-3 and A-4. A Co will conduct a platoon patrol to the SE of A-3. B and D Co's will move to night positions vic YD1171, and will move slightly during the night to prevent becoming a good mortar target. B and C Co's will continue to operate in same area tomorrow.

6. Casualties:

|         | KIA | WIA(E) | WIA(M) | MIA | EN NVA | KIA | POW | RET |                    |
|---------|-----|--------|--------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|
| FR USA  | 24  | 10     | 3      | 0   | VC     | 4   | 4   | 4   | Det 362 Ingiv 83   |
| FR USMC | 431 | 1905   | 606    | 1   |        |     |     |     | CivDef 174 IWC 569 |
|         |     |        |        |     |        |     |     |     | CSWC 189           |

From THIRD MAR DIV COC  
TO XXIV RPS TOC  
INFO III MAF COC

Reg Comd ~~111~~  
3274

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: 3274

TO: 3274

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

1284

SUBJECT: Six Hour Sitrep No. 1284 KENTUCKY (180001 - 180600) Sept 68.

1. Unit Locations: No change.
2. Summary of Last Six Hours:
  - a. Normal patrols and ambushes.
  - b. 1-11 secured A-3 and A-4. B/1-11 and D/1-11 occupied night position in preparation for continuing sweep of area of contact tomorrow.
  - c. 1-61 secured C-2 and C-2 bridge. B/1-61 occupied night positions. Will continue operations tomorrow morning.
  - d. 1-77 secured C-3 and C-3 bridge.
  - e. A/4-12 secured Hwy 1, Dong Ha to Quang Tri.
  - f. C/1-61 OPCON to 3rd Recon Bn.
3. Enemy Contact: Delayed Entry: At 171825H aerial observer from 12th Marines spotted unknown number of NVA at YD 05296955. C/5-4 Arty fired 155mm howitzer. Aerial observer reported 2 NVA KIA. At 180130 A/1-11 at A-3 received 2 rounds 82mm mortar fire. No casualties. At 180430 1-61 Inf at C-2 received 2 rounds 82mm mortar fire. 1 friendly WIA (M). 1-61 fired 4.2 mortar counter battery fire.

4. Significant Events: None

5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

1-77 Armor will continue to secure C-3 and C-3 bridge, and Cam Lo District Hq. Co B 1-61 will continue to conduct sweep ops vic YD 0963, to seek out NVA and supplies still suspected to be in the area.

1-61 Inf will continue to secure C-2 and C-2 bridge. 1-61 Inf will conduct local clearing patrols, three thousand meters out from the fixed sites. Co C remains D/S to 3rd Recon Bn.

1-11 Inf will continue to secure A-3 and A-4. A Co will conduct a platoon patrol to the SE of A-3. B and D Co's will move to night positions vic YD 1171, and will move slightly during the night to prevent becoming a good mortar target. B and C Co's will continue operations in same area tomorrow.

~~6. Casualties: 1 friendly WIA (M) and 2 NVA KIA.~~

## 6 Cumulative Losses

| Friendly | USMC | USA |
|----------|------|-----|
| KIA      | 431  | 24  |
| WIA E    | 1913 | 179 |
| WIA M    | 606  | 33  |
| MIA      | 1    | 0   |

Enemy 04

1 KIA-3302 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
POW-101 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
RET-3 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
DET-362  
INCIV-83  
CIVDEF-174  
1 WC-567  
CSWC-189

D. Merdini

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

DE UUMHVP 1210 2620810  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 180810Z SEP 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SITREP 1285 (180600 TP 181200H) SEP 68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1-61 - YD077636  
 A/1-61 - YD 165658  
 D/1-11 - YD 119714  
 B/1-11 - YD 121721

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-61 INF SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE AND CONDUCTED LOCAL SWEEP PATROLS OUT FOR 3,000 METERS AROUND THE FIXED SITE. A CO ACTING ON AN INTELLIGENCE REPORT WAS SENT TO SEARCH AREA VIC YD 1665 FOR AN UNLOCATED ENEMY FORCE. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

1-77 ARMOR CONTINUED TO SECURE C-3, 1-3 BRIDGE AND CAM LO DIST HQ. B CO 1-61 CONTINUED TO SEARCH THE AREA VIC YD0762 OPERATING FROM A COMPANY BASE WITH TWO PLATOONS. THE CO FOUND 2 LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX VIC OF THE OBJ AREA WHICH COULD HOLD APPROX 110 PERSONNEL. TO DESTROY THE BUNKERS AND TO PREVENT THE ENEMY FORM USING THEM 1400LBS OF DEMO WAS SENT TO THE COMPANY.

1-11 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE A-4 AND A-3 AND CONDUCTED ONE PLATOON SWEEP E OF A-3. B AND D CO'S CONTINUED TO OPERATE IN THE AREA 1000 METERS N OF A-4 TO MAP-UP YESTERDAYS CONTACT AND TO RECOVER THE DOWNED HELO. THENUH- WAS RECOVERED WITH AN VIR M-88 LIFTING THE SIHIP ON TO A M-548 AND TAKEN BACK TO A-4 WHERE IT COULD BE FURTHER EVACUATED.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACT:

B/1-11 MADE CONTACT WITH AN ENEMY FORCE IN FOXHOLES, ABOUT 1300 METERS NO OF A-4 AND USING DISMOUNTED INFANTRY AND TANKS HAVE THUS FAR KILLED 29 ENEMY WHILE LOSSING 3 WIA(E).

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

## 5. CASUALTIES:

| FR      | USMC | USA |
|---------|------|-----|
| KIA     | 431  | 24  |
| WIA (E) | 1913 | 182 |
| WIA (M) | 606  | 33  |
| MIA     | 1    | 0   |

EN  
 KIA 3331(NVA) 4(VC)

POW 101(NVA) 4(VC)

RET 3(NVA) 4(VC)

DET 362

INCIV 83

CHV DEF 174

INC 567

CSWC 189

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From THIRD MAR DIV COC  
TO XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO III MAF COC  
172100H

Maz Con Nr  
3292

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~S-3, 1st Inf Bde, 5th Inf Div (10)~~

TO: ~~88, 3rd MAR DIV~~

~~ATTN: G-3~~

CLASSIFICATION: Confidential

SUBJECT: ~~Sitrep~~ Sitrep No. ~~1286~~ KENTUCKY (181200-181800 H) Sep 68

1. Unit Locations:

HQ 1-11 at A-4    HQ 1-61 at C-2    HQ 1-77 at C-3  
A at A-3    A at C-2    A at A-3  
B at A-4    B at C-3    B at C-3  
C at A-4    C at C-2    C at C-3  
D at A-4

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

1-61 Inf secured C-2 and Bridge at C-2 and conducted sweep patrols 3,000 meters around the fixed sites. Acting on an intelligence report Co A was sent to an area 4,000 meters E of C-2 to search the area for a reported enemy unit, a search of the area failed to produce any results. A Co returned to C-2 at 1645. Co C returned to Bde Control at 1730 and returned to C-2.

1-77 Armor secured C-3, C-3 Bridge, Cam Lo Dist Hq and conducted sweep patrols. Co B 1-61 Inf moved into the suspected enemy base area from their night defensive position vic YD077636. In the area they reported a large bunker complex bunker complex consisted of over 10 bunkers, each capable of housing 10 men. 1500 pounds of explosives was necessary to blow the complex. The company destroyed the bunkers and returned to C-3 closing at 1715.

1-11 Inf secured A-4 and A-3 conducting sweeps around the fixed sites. (D and B CO's moved from night positions back into area of contact yesterday 1500 meters N of A-4 to mop up and to recover a downed UH-10. The A/C was picked up by a M-88 Tank Recovery Vehicle and carried back to A-4. Co D secured the area for the recovery opns and escorted the vehicles back to A-4 closing at 1307. Co B moved N from the Helicopter crash site making contact with an enemy force in open foxholes at 1100 hours. Contact lasted untill 1600 hrs with the enemy employing some mortar, AW and SA fire. Behind ~~there~~ a tank platoon and well directed arty and air strikes Co B swept through the area killing 29 enemy and capturing 1 LMG, 16 AK-47 and 2 SKS. The heavy volume of D/S arty produced 12 EN KIA with the loss of 3 FR WIA (E) Co D terminated the operation and returned to A-4.

During the night 2 TPQ's were used to attack suspected target. A TPQ at YD 063617 produced a secondary explosion. As a result another TPQ was run on the same target. A BDA by an AO in the morning reported a cave or tunnel had caved in struck area. A total of 16 CAS sorties were employed in support of Brigade ground opns with the majority in the sector of the 1-11 Inf. The strikes destroyed 49 bunkers, 1 gun site, 2 MG positions and produced 2 secondary explosions. The 5-4 Arty fired in direct support of the Brigade firing a Total of 105 missions for a total of 965 rds. Tonight an active H and I program will be employed along the DMZ ridge line to catch the enemy washing during the early evening.

3. Enemy Contact: B Co 1-11 Inf made contact with dug-in Inf approx 1500 meters N of A-4.
4. Significant events: Co B captured 1 LMG, 16 AK-47's and 2-SKS while obtaining a total body count of 41 enemy, losing 3 WIA (E). The UH-1D declared as a combat loss last night was recovered today by 1-11 Inf employing a VTR M-88 to lift and transport the A/C.
5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

1-11 Inf will secure A-3 and A-4 and conduct two company sweep patrols ~~S.W. of A-3 and A-4 and N. of A-3~~. S.W. of A-3 and A-4

1-61 Inf will sweep to blocking positions TOM YD0965 and DICK YD1165 to be in position for a sweep down the stream lines on 20 Sept by 1-11 Inf.

1-77 Armor will secure C-3, C-3B and Cam Lo DistHQ and conduct local sweep patrols around their fixed sites. Suspected enemy positions in sector south of Hwy 9 will be searched.

~~6. Casualties: Added to AO KENTUCKY totals:~~

~~FR WIA 3 EN KIA 42 TWC 18 CSWC 1~~

## 6. Cumulative Losses

Friendly usmc usa

|       |      |                  |
|-------|------|------------------|
| KIA   | 431  | <del>22</del> 24 |
| WIA-E | 1913 | 185              |
| WIA-M | 606  | 33               |
| MIA   | 1    | 0                |

3331  
42  
3373

## Enemy

KIA 3373 (NVA) 4(GC)  
POW 101 (NVA) 4(GC)  
Ret 3 (NVA) 4(GC)  
Det 362  
INCIV 83  
Civdef 174  
TWC 5-85  
CSWC 190

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

00 HUMSEA HUMSEM  
 01 HUMHVP 143C 2631000  
 ZVY 00000  
 0 191700Z SEP 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUB: KENTUCKY SITREP NO 1237 (131800 T TO 182400)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

40 1-11 115700 40 1-61 135645 40 1-77 137615 40 5-6 329800  
 1 173723 A 135646 A 137615 A 135645  
 2 115600 B 135615 B 135646 B 213675  
 3 115700 C 135646 C 146604 C 247596  
 4 115700 SVC 247596 SVC 145536 D 349434  
 5 173723 A/7 235543 A/4-12 235596

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS.

A. NORMAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

B. 1-11 SECURED A-3 AND A-4.

C. 1-61 SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

D. 1-77 SECURED C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE.

E. A/4-16 SECURED HWY 1, CONG HA TO QUANG TRI.

F. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE.

G. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

H. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-11 INF WILL SECURE A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCT TWO COMPANY CIRC  
 PATROLS W OF A-4 AND W AND NO OF A-3.

1-61 INF WILL SWEEP TO BLOCKING POSITIONS TOM YO 2965 AND  
 DICK YO 1165 TO BE IN POSITION FOR A SWEEP DOWN THE STREAM  
 01-07 SEPT BY 1-11 INF.

1-77 ARMOR WILL SECURE C-3, C-3 BRIDGE AND CAM LO DIST NO 44.  
 CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AROUND THEIR FIXED SITES. SUSPECTED  
 ENEMY POSITIONS IN SECTOR SOUTH OF HWY 9 WILL BE SEARCHED.

I. CASUALTIES:

|          |          | KIA     | MIA (E) | MIA (N) | MIA |
|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|-----|
| FRIENDLY | USA      | 28      | 185     | 33      | 2   |
|          | USMC     | 431     | 191     | 546     | 1   |
|          | KIA      | POW     | RET     |         |     |
| DEATH    | VIA 3377 | 101     | 3       |         |     |
|          | VC 4     | 4       | 4       |         |     |
|          | IN CIV   | CIV DEF | INC     | CSWC    |     |
|          | 33       | 174     | 385     | 194     |     |

NOTE: FRIENDLY USA KIA TO REAN 28

KIA NOT PICKED UP ON SITREP 1214

KIA NOT PICKED UP ON SITREP 1253 DOES NOT SHOW YR COPY

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE UUMKVP 140C 2630920  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 190920Z SEP 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: KENTUCKY SITREP NO 1388 (190001 - 190600H) SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:
  - A. NORMAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
  - B. 1-11 SECURED A-3 AND A-4.
  - C. 1-61 SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.
  - D. 1-77 SECURED C-2 AND C-3 BRIDGE.
  - E. A/4-12 CAV SECURED HWY 1, DONG HA TO QUANG TRI.
3. ENEMY CONTACT: AT 190022H C/1-11 SAW UNK NO ENEMY MOVING SOUTH IN COLUMN AT YD 110683, AND CARRYING SMALL LIGHTS. 81MM MORTARS WERE FIRED. AMBUSH PATROL REMAINS IN POSITION IN THE VICINITY. AREA WILL BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-11 INF WILL SECURE A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCT TWO COMPANY SWEEP PATROLS W OF A-4 AND W AND N OF A-3.

1-61 INF WILL SWEEP TO BLOCKING POSITIONS TOM YD 0960 AND PICK YD 1165 TO BE IN POSITION FOR A SWEEP DOWN THE STREAM LINES ON 20 SEPT 68 BY 1-11 INF.

1-77 ARMOR WILL SECURE C-3, C-3 BRIDGE AND CAM LO DIST HQ AND CONDUCT LOCAL SWEEP PATROLS AROUND THEIR FIXED SITES. SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS IN SECTOR SOUTH OF HWY 9 WILL BE SEARCHED.

## 6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

| FRIENDLY | USMC | USA |
|----------|------|-----|
| KIA      | 431  | 28  |
| WIA (E)  | 1913 | 185 |
| WIA (M)  | 606  | 33  |
| MIA      | 1    | 0   |

## ENEMY

KIA 3373 (NVA) 4 (VC)

POW 101 (NVA) 4 (VC)

RET 3 (NVA) 4 (VC)

DET 362

INCIV 83

CIV DEF 174

IWC 585

CSWC 190

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

From TH D MAR Div COC  
TO XX I CORPS TOC  
INFO III MAF COC

COX

PRECEDENCE: Immediate  
FROM: ~~S2, 1st Bde, 5th Div (M)~~  
TO: ~~CO, 2nd MABATT~~  
ATTN: C-3

8391

CLASSIFICATION: C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: Six Hour Sitrep # ~~1289~~ 1289 AO KENTUCKY (190600 - 191200H) Sep 68

1. Unit Locations:

A/1-11 - YD 170730 - (Moving)  
B/1-11 - YD 102697 - (Moving)  
A/1-61 - YD 114656 - (Moving)  
C/1-61 - YD 107648 -

HAS BEEN 52  
191730  
137

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

1-11 Inf continued to secure A-4 and A-3 while A Co conducted a patrol N of A-3 while Co B patrolled W to the DMZ. No enemy contact.

1-61 Inf continued to secure C-2 and C-2 Bridge. At 0715 Co C began to move from C-2 in dismounted sweep 2,000 meters W of C-2 to be in a blocking position for A Co making a sweep down stream line to drive the enemy into the blocking force. No contact.

1-77 Armor continued to secure C-3 and C-3 Bridge and conduct local sweep patrols around the fixed sites. Recon Plat conducted a reconnaissance of the area S of Hwy #9. No enemy contact.

3. Enemy Contact; None

4. Significant Events: 1-44 Arty conducting a road sweep from DHCB to C-1 found a Chi Com AT mine vic YD 227625. Mine blown in place.

5. Plans for Next Six Hours: Continue present opn.

6. Casualties: None

Cumulative Losses

| Friendly | USMC | USA |
|----------|------|-----|
| KIA      | 431  | 28  |
| WIA-E    | 1913 | 185 |
| WIA-M    | 606  | 33  |
| MIA      | 1    | 0   |

Enemy: 3373  
KIA - 4 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
POW - 101 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
RET - 3 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
DET - 362  
INCIV - 83  
CIVDEF - 174  
IWC - 585  
CSWC - 190

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

0 2001A07 SEP 68

INFO UOMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL****SHOVE COC**

OP CHIEF

G-3 W.O.

G-2 W.O.

DCPO

NO

ACTION

**CONFIDENTIAL**

KENTUCKY SITREP NO 1290 (191200 - 191200H) SEPT 68.

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ/1-11-A-4 HQ/1-61-C-2 3D MARINE DIVISION  
A/1-11-A-3 A/1-61-C-2 A/1-66-C-3  
B/1-11-A-4 C/1-61-YD098641 C/1-77-C-3  
C/1-11-A-4 B/1-77-C-2B B/1-61-C-3  
D/1-11-A-4

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-11 INF SECURED A-4 AND A-3 WHILE CONDUCTING TWO COMPANY PATROLS FROM A-4 AND A-3 TO THE W AND NE. NO ENEMY CONTACT WAS MADE.

1-61 INF SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE. CO C CONDUCTED A SWEEP 2000 METERS W OF C-2 TO OBJ DICK TO TAKE UP BLOCKING POSITIONS FOR A CO SWEEPING DOWN THE STREAM BED SW FROM C-2 BRIDGE.

A AND C COMPANIES LINKED UP AT APPROX 1500. APCs WERE DISPATCHED FROM C-2 ESCORTED BY TANKS TO OBJ DICK TO PICK UP A CO AND RETURN THEM TO C-2. A CO CLOSED C-2 AT 1805. THE TANK PLATOON AND C COMPANY MOVED TO A COMPANY PATROL BASE VIC YD 098641 FOR THE NIGHT. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

1-77 ARMOR CONTINUED TO SECURE C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE AND CONDUCT LOCAL SWEEP PATROLS AROUND THE FIXED SITES. RECON PLATOON CONDUCTED A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE AREA S OF HWY 9. NO ENEMY CONTACT. DURING THE NIGHT A TOTAL OF 3 TPQ WERE EMPLOYED IN THE AREA OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT, N OF A-4, TO DISRUPT ENEMY MOVEMENT THROUGH THE AREA.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

## 5. PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-77 ARMOR WILL CONDUCT A TWO COMPANY SWEEP UP THE KHE CHUA VALLEY WITH TWO COMPANY TEAMS ON LINE, ON N OF THE STREAM AND ONE S OF THE STREAM.

CO B1-61 WILL SEIZE OBJ Y (YD 086615) WHILE C-1-77 SEIZED OBJ A (092599). THE COMPANIES WILL BE PREPARED TO SPEND THE NIGHT ON THE ABOVE POSITIONS.

1-11 IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1-61 INF WILL ATTACK S OUT OF A-4 WITH TWO COMPANIES DOWN THE STREAM LINES TO SEIZE OBJ RED (YD0966) AND OBJ BLUE YD 105665) WHILE C CO 1-61 INF OCCUPIES BLOCKING POSITIONS TOM AND DICK (YD 0965 & YD 1165) TO PREVENT ENEMY ESCAPE FROM THE AREA.

## 6. CAUALTIES:

|         | USMC | USA |
|---------|------|-----|
| FR      |      |     |
| KIA     | 431  | 28  |
| WIA (E) | 1913 | 185 |
| WIA (M) | 506  | 33  |
| MIA     | 1    | 0   |

EN KIA 3373 (NVA) 4 (VC)

POW 101 (NVA) 4 (VC)

RET 3 (NVA) 4 (VC)

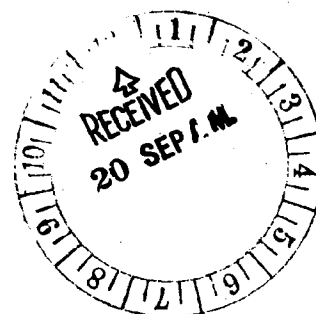
DET 362

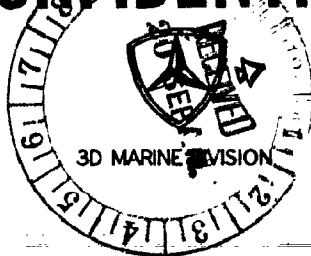
INC V 83

CIV DEF 174

IWC 585

SW 190

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE UUMHVP 1730 2640115  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 200115Z SEP 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SITREP NO 1291 (191800-192400H) SEPT 68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ/1-11 - A-4      HQ/1-61 - C-2      HQ/1-77 - C-3  
 A - A-3      A - C-2  
 B - A-4      B - C-3  
 C - A-4      C - YD 105647  
 D - A-4

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

A. NORMAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

B. 1-11 SECURED A-3 AND A-4.

C. 1-61 SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

D. 1-77 SECURED C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE.

E. A/4-12 SECURED HWY 1, DONG HA TO QUANG TRI.

F. C/1-61 OCCUPIED NIGHT POSITION AT YD 105647.

G. 5-4 ARTY FIRED 122 VISSIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS IN THE AO TODAY. 503 ROUNDS EXPENDED.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 191900 C/1-61 RECEIVED 15-20 RDS 82MM MORTAR INCOMING AT YD 098641.

RESULTS: 1 WIA (E), 1 WIA (M), C/1-61 MOVED TO D 105647.

B. AT 192230H 1-61 AT C-2 RECEIVED 15 RDS 82MM INCOMING FIRE. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. COUNTERBATTERY WAS FIRED BY 155MM, 81MM AND 4.2".

## 5. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

## 5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-77 ARMOR WILL CONDUCT A TWO COMPANY SWEEP UP THE KHE CHUA VALLEY WITH TWO COMPANYTEAMS ON LINE, ON N OF THE STREAM AND ONE S OF THE STREAM. CO B 1-61 WILL SEIZE OBJ Y (YD 086615) WHILE C/1-77 SEIZES OBJ Z (092599).

THE COMPANIES WILL BE PREPARED TO SPEND THE NIGHT ON THE ABOVE POSITIONS. THE COMPANIES WILL BE PREPARED TO SPEND THE NIGHT ON THE ABOVE POSITIONS.

1-11 INF IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1-61 INF WILL ATTACK S OUT OF A-4 WITH TWO COMPANIES DOWN THE STREAM LINES TO SEIZE OBJ RED (YD 0966) AND OBJ BLUE (YD 105665) WHILE C CO 1-61 INF OCCUPIES BLUCKING POSITIONS TOM AND DICK (YD 0965 AND YD 1165) TO PREVENT ENEMY ESCAPE FROM THE AREA.

## 5. CASUALTIES:

|         |     |      |        |      |        |     |        |      |
|---------|-----|------|--------|------|--------|-----|--------|------|
| FR/USA  | KIA | 28   | WIA(E) | 186  | WIA(M) | 34  | MIA    | 0    |
| FR/USMC | KIA | 431  | WIA(E) | 1913 | WIA(M) | 606 | MIA    | 1    |
| EN/VIC  | KIA | 4    | POW    | 4    | RET    | 4   | DET    | 362  |
| EN/NVA  | KIA | 3373 | POW    | 101  | RET    | 3   | CIVDEF | 174  |
| GP-4    |     |      |        |      |        | IWC | 585    | CSWC |
|         |     |      |        |      |        |     |        | 196  |

BT

**SHOVE**

OP CHIEF

C-3 W.O.

C-2 W.O.

C-3

BRIDGE

ACTION

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

TO JUMSEA JUMSEM  
DE JUMHVR 131C 2640615  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 200615Z SEP 68  
FMTHIRD MARDIV COC  
TO JUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO JUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: KENTUCKY SIX HOUR SITREP 1292 AO (200001 TO 200600) SEP 68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HO/1-11-A-4 HO/1-51-C-2 , , 4/1-77 -C-3  
A-A-3 , A-C-2 , , 4-C-3  
B, - A-4 B - C-3 , B -C-2 BRIDGE  
C - A-4 , , C -YD105647 C - C-3  
D - A-4

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

A. NORMAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

B. 1-11 SECURED A-3 AND A-4.

C. 1-51 SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

D. 1-77 SECURED C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE.

E. A/4-12 SECURED HWY 1, DONG HA TO QUANG TRI.

F. C/1-51 OCCUPIED NIGHT POSITION ATNYD 105647.

G. 5-4 ARTY FIRED 122 MISSIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS ON THE AO TODAY.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

1. AT 200125H OP-1 AT A-4 SPOTTED 25 NVA IN THE OPEN AT YD113714 AND CALLED MORTAR FIRE. 3 NVA/KIA

2. AT 200430H 1 82MM MORTAR ROUND LANDED NEAR C/1-11 CP AT A-4. NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-77 ARMOR WILL CONDUCT A TWO COMPANY SWEEP UP THE WHE CHUA VALLEY WITH TWO COMPANY TEAMS ON LINE, ONE N FO THE STREAM AND ONE S OF THE STREAM.

CO B 1-51 WILL SEIZE OBJ Y(YD036615) WHILE C/1-77 SEIZES OBJ Z (YD05599). THE COMPANIES WILL BE PREPARED TO SPEND THE NIGHT ON THE ABOVE POSITIONS.

1-11 INF IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1-51 INF WILL ATTACH 3 OUT OF A-4 WITH TWO COMPANIES DOWN THE STREAM LINES TO SEIZE OBJ RED (YD0965)

AND OBJ BLUE (YD 105665)

WHILE C CO 1-51 INF OCCUPIES BLOCKING POSITIONS TOM AND DICK (YD0965 AND YD 1165) TO PREVENT ENEMY ESCAPE FROM THE AREA.

## 6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES

| FRIENDLY | USMC | USA |
|----------|------|-----|
| KIA      | 431  | 23  |
| MIA(E)   | 1913 | 136 |
| MIA(M)   | 606  | 34  |
| MIA      | 1    | 0   |

## ENEMY

KIA 3376(NVA) 4 (VC)

POW 101(NVA) 4(VC)

DET 3(NVA) 4 (VC)

DET 362

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL



00 UUMSE A UUMFEM  
DE RUMHVP 1:50 2640PWZ SEPT 68 3D MARINE DIVISION  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 201102Z SEPT 68  
FM THIRD MARIDV CCC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAP CCC  
BT

# 112

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
SIX HR SITREP NO 1293 AO KENTUCKY (200600-201200H) SEPT 68.  
UNIT LOCATIONS (MOVING)  
D/1-11 - YD 099673 (MOVING)  
C/1-61 - YD 100649  
B/1-61 - YD 087618  
C/1-77 - YD 082609

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HRS

1-11 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4 WHILE  
A CO CONDUCTED A SWEEP PATROL SE OF A-3 WHILE RECON PLT  
PATROLLED W OF A-4. AT 0800 1-11 ATTACKED S OUT OF  
A-4 WITH TWO COMPANIES ON LINE TO SWEEP DOWN THE  
STREAM LINES DRIVING THE ENEMY INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS  
SECURED BY C/1-61 INF. NO EN CONTACT.

1-61 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE. C CO  
MOVED THEIR LOC DURING THE NIGHT TO PREVENT EFFECTIVE  
ENEMY MORTAR FIRE ON THEIR POSITION. AT 0700 CO  
C MOVED TO A CENTRAL LOC BETWEEN OBJ S TOM AND DICK WHILE  
ONE PLAT ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS ON EACH OBJ TO WAIT  
FOR LINK UP BY 1-11 INF. A CO DEPARTED C-2 FOR A-4.  
MOVEMENT STILL IN PROCESS. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

1-77 ARMOR CONTINUED TO SECURE C-3, C-3 BRIDGE, AND CAM  
LO DIST HQ. AT 0630 1ST 7TH ATTACKED UP THE KHE CHUA  
VALLEY FROM C-3 WITH TWO COMPANIES ON LINE. B/1-61 ON THE  
RIGHT AND C/1-77 ON THE LEFT. AT 1130 B CO 1-61 LOC  
A LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX ON OBJ Y. CO C MOVED FROM OBJ Z TO  
OVERWATCH CO B WHILE THEY SEARCHED AND DESTROYED THE COMPLEX.  
NO EN CONTACT.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A/1-11 FOUND A LARGE BUNKER AND  
TUNNEL (10° BY 20°) VIC YD 195705, BUNKER WILL BE  
DESTROYED. AT 1035 A LOH FROM BDE SAVN SECTION REC'D  
AW FIRE FROM VIC YD 075665, A/C NO HIT.

5. PLANS FOR NEXT SIX HRS: CONTINUE PRESENT OPNS.

## 6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR  
USMC KIA 431, WIA (E) 1913, WIA (M) 605, MIA 1  
USA " 28, " 186, " 34, " 2  
EN KIA 3377 (NVA) 4 (VC), POW 101 (NVA) 4 (VC)  
RET 3 (NVA) 4 (VC), DET 362, INCIV 83, CIV DEF 174,  
INC 585, CSMC 190  
PICKED UP ONE KBA FROM SITREP 1231 ON SITEP 1237  
MAKING NVA KIA TOTAL 3377.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Third Marine CAC  
 To: V Corps TAC  
 Info: H1MAF CAC

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~3d Marine Division~~TO: ~~3d Marine Division~~CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 KENTUCKY 1294

SUBJECT: Six Hour Sitrep #1293 to KENTUCKY (201200 to 201800H) Sep 68

## 1. Unit Locations:

Hq - 1-11 - A-4

A - A-3

B - A-4

C - YD #91659

D - YD 104665

Hq - 1-61 - C-2

A - A-3

C - YD #9864 (Moving)

Hq - 1-77 - C-3

A - C-3

C - YD #88643

B/1-61 - YD #83619

## 2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

1-11 Inf continued to secure A-3 and A-4 conducting sweeps out from A-3 with A Co and out of A-4 with the Rcn Plat. At 1400 C and D companies attacked S across the ID with both companies online, generally following stream lines to drive the enemy into blocking positions TOM and DICK occupied by C/1-61. Approx 1430 C and D companies seized their objectives Red and Blue where company patrol bases will be established.

1-61 Inf continued to secure C-2 and C-2 Bridge. C Co changed position during the night to prevent effective enemy mortar fire on their positions. At first light the company occupied blocking positions TOM and DICK to assist 1-11 Inf drive from A-4. A Co moved from C-2 to positions at A-3. At 1405 A-3 received 10 rds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in damage to 5 vehicles and 1 WIA(E). No enemy contact.

1-77 Armor continued to secure C-3, C-3 Bridge, and Cam Lo Dist Hq. At 1630 1-77 Armor attacked up the Khe Chua Valley from C-3 with C/1-77 and B/1-61 on line. At 1130 Co B located a large bunker complex with overhead cover, tunnels and GP's on Obj Y. Co B searched complex and destroyed it with demo while C/1-77 overwatched from vic of Obj Z. The companies will occupy company patrol base positions during the night. No enemy contact.

During the night Six TPQ's were dropped in the AO on suspected target areas. During the day there were 14 CAS Sorties in support of the ground ops in the Bde. A total of 24 bunkers were destroyed producing three secondary explosions, one bridge destroyed, one damaged, one cave uncovered, one destroyed, and 2 EN/KIA. 5-4 Arty supported ground ops of the Brigade with 95 missions firing 656 rds. At #2 at A-4 observed enemy in the open NE of A-4, 5-4 Arty fired the mission resulting in 5 EN/KIA.

## 3. Enemy Contact: None

4. Significant Events: At 1308 a man from 5-4 Arty detonated an explosive device at YD 20946246.  
 Results: 1 WIA(E).

## 5. Plans Summary for the Next 24 Hours:

1-11 Inf will continue to secure C-2 and C-2 Bridge while C and D Co's operating from company patrol bases west to Obj O and M.

Obj O - 042642  
 Obj M - 052642

CONFIDENTIAL5. Plans Summary for the Next 24 Hours: CONT:

1-61 Inf will assume control of A-4 and A-3 and conduct local clearing patrols. Co C will move back to C-2 and move with the Bn.

1-77 Armor will operate from company patrol bases in the Khe Chua Valley with B/1-61 and C/1-77 moving W up the valley to seek out and destroy enemy forces and equipment.

6. Casualties: Added to 19-12-68 totals:

| <del>FR</del> | <del>USMC</del> | <del>USA</del> | <del>EN</del>       |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Fr.           | USMC            | USA            | EN.                 |
| KIA           | 431             | 28             | KIA 3384(NVA) 4(VC) |
| WIA(E)        | 1913            | 188            | POW 101(NVA) 4(VC)  |
| WIA(M)        | 606             | 34             | RET 3(NVA) 4(VC)    |
| MIA           | 1               | 0              | DET 362             |
|               |                 |                | INCIV 83            |
|               |                 |                | CIV DEF 174         |
|               |                 |                | IWC 585             |
|               |                 |                | CSWC 190            |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**



3D MARINE DIVISION

APR 73  
00 JUNESEA 001500  
3 100000P 010 004000  
1 100000P 010 004000  
2 100000P 010 004000  
3 100000P 010 004000  
4 100000P 010 004000  
5 100000P 010 004000  
6 100000P 010 004000  
7 100000P 010 004000  
8 100000P 010 004000  
9 100000P 010 004000  
10 100000P 010 004000  
11 100000P 010 004000  
12 100000P 010 004000  
13 100000P 010 004000  
14 100000P 010 004000  
15 100000P 010 004000  
16 100000P 010 004000  
17 100000P 010 004000  
18 100000P 010 004000  
19 100000P 010 004000  
20 100000P 010 004000  
21 100000P 010 004000  
22 100000P 010 004000  
23 100000P 010 004000  
24 100000P 010 004000  
25 100000P 010 004000  
26 100000P 010 004000  
27 100000P 010 004000  
28 100000P 010 004000  
29 100000P 010 004000  
30 100000P 010 004000  
31 100000P 010 004000  
32 100000P 010 004000  
33 100000P 010 004000  
34 100000P 010 004000  
35 100000P 010 004000  
36 100000P 010 004000  
37 100000P 010 004000  
38 100000P 010 004000  
39 100000P 010 004000  
40 100000P 010 004000  
41 100000P 010 004000  
42 100000P 010 004000  
43 100000P 010 004000  
44 100000P 010 004000  
45 100000P 010 004000  
46 100000P 010 004000  
47 100000P 010 004000  
48 100000P 010 004000  
49 100000P 010 004000  
50 100000P 010 004000  
51 100000P 010 004000  
52 100000P 010 004000  
53 100000P 010 004000  
54 100000P 010 004000  
55 100000P 010 004000  
56 100000P 010 004000  
57 100000P 010 004000  
58 100000P 010 004000  
59 100000P 010 004000  
60 100000P 010 004000  
61 100000P 010 004000  
62 100000P 010 004000  
63 100000P 010 004000  
64 100000P 010 004000  
65 100000P 010 004000  
66 100000P 010 004000  
67 100000P 010 004000  
68 100000P 010 004000  
69 100000P 010 004000  
70 100000P 010 004000  
71 100000P 010 004000  
72 100000P 010 004000  
73 100000P 010 004000  
74 100000P 010 004000  
75 100000P 010 004000  
76 100000P 010 004000  
77 100000P 010 004000  
78 100000P 010 004000  
79 100000P 010 004000  
80 100000P 010 004000  
81 100000P 010 004000  
82 100000P 010 004000  
83 100000P 010 004000  
84 100000P 010 004000  
85 100000P 010 004000  
86 100000P 010 004000  
87 100000P 010 004000  
88 100000P 010 004000  
89 100000P 010 004000  
90 100000P 010 004000  
91 100000P 010 004000  
92 100000P 010 004000  
93 100000P 010 004000  
94 100000P 010 004000  
95 100000P 010 004000  
96 100000P 010 004000  
97 100000P 010 004000  
98 100000P 010 004000  
99 100000P 010 004000  
100 100000P 010 004000

# 65

0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARINE DIVISION

# 64

6109  
 00 JUMSEN JUMSEN  
 00 RUMBY 1000 000000  
 00 000000  
 00 000000 0000 60  
 00 0000 0000 000  
 00 0000 0000 0000  
 00 0000 0000 0000

00 00 00 00 00 00  
 00 00 00 00 00 00  
 00 00 00 00 00 00

1. 0000 0000  
 2. 0000 0000  
 3. 0000 0000 0000 0000  
 4. 0000 0000  
 5. 0000 0000

6. 0000 0000 0000 0000

7. 0000 0000 0000 0000

8. 0000 0000 0000 0000

9. 0000 0000 0000 0000

10. 0000 0000 0000 0000

11. 0000 0000 0000 0000

12. 0000 0000 0000 0000

13. 0000 0000 0000 0000

14. 0000 0000 0000 0000

15. 0000 0000 0000 0000

16. 0000 0000 0000 0000

17. 0000 0000 0000 0000

18. 0000 0000 0000 0000

19. 0000 0000 0000 0000

20. 0000 0000 0000 0000

21. 0000 0000 0000 0000

22. 0000 0000 0000 0000

23. 0000 0000 0000 0000

24. 0000 0000 0000 0000

25. 0000 0000 0000 0000

26. 0000 0000 0000 0000

27. 0000 0000 0000 0000

28. 0000 0000 0000 0000

29. 0000 0000 0000 0000

30. 0000 0000 0000 0000

31. 0000 0000 0000 0000

32. 0000 0000 0000 0000

33. 0000 0000 0000 0000

34. 0000 0000 0000 0000

35. 0000 0000 0000 0000

36. 0000 0000 0000 0000

37. 0000 0000 0000 0000

38. 0000 0000 0000 0000

39. 0000 0000 0000 0000

40. 0000 0000 0000 0000

41. 0000 0000 0000 0000

42. 0000 0000 0000 0000

43. 0000 0000 0000 0000

44. 0000 0000 0000 0000

45. 0000 0000 0000 0000

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OO HUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE RUMHVP 299C 2630540  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 240540Z SEPT 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV COR  
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP NR 2997 KENT 210600-211200Z SEPT 68

1% LOC: C/1-11 YD 0964 B/1-61 YD 07599

D/1-11 YD 0963 C/1/-77 YD 07600

2. SUM:

1-61 INF BEGAN MVT FM C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE TO TAKE OVER  
A-4 FM 1-11 INF. AT 1200 ELEMS OF 1-61 RECD AN FIRE  
VIC C-2 BRIDGE. FIRE RECD NO CAS.

1-77 ARMOR CONT TO SECURE C-3, C-3 BRIDGE AND CAM LO DICT  
HO, AT 0600 C/1-77 AKT FM THEIR NIGHT PSNS G SEIZE  
OBJ W WHILE B/1-61 ATK FM C-3 THRU Y TO SECIE OPS P.  
BOTH CO'S CONT TO COND SE RCH

OPNS IN THE VIC OF OBJ'S P AND W. NO EN CONTACT.

1-11 INF COMMENCED MVT FM A-3 AND A-4 TO TAKE OVER  
C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE FM THE 1-61 INF C AND D CO'S MOVED FM NIGHT  
PTL BASS ON OBJ'S BLUE AND RED S OF OBJ'S TOM AND DICE. AT  
1145 CO D MADE CONTACT W/AN UNK SIZE FORE IN RUNNERS EXPLO  
AN AND MORT. THE FIRE PINNED DOWN THE LEAD ELEMS. TAC AID  
AND ARTY WAS USED TO COVER THE W/DRAWL OF THE LEAD ELEMS  
WHILE C CO MANEUVERED TO ATK THE FLANK. CONTACT CONT

3. CONTACTS: AT 1145 CO D MADE CONTACT W/AN UNK  
EN FORCE THREE THOUSAND M W OF C-2 VIC YD 095636.

CONTACT CONTINUES.

4. SIG EVENTS: AT 0815 5-4 ARTY FI E A MGN FOR AGLE  
EYE 60 AO RES IN 2 BUNK DESTD AND 2 EN KIA. AT

YD 274730. AT 0919 AND APC FM A/1-61 HIT A MINE E OF A-4 RES  
IN DAMAGE VEH AND 1 FR/VIA MED.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CIM CAS:

CR: 431 USMC, 28 USA

WIA MED: 1913 USMC, 188 USA

WIA MINOR: 606 USMC, 35 USA

MIA: 1 USMC

ENEMY: 4 VC KIA, 3385 NVA KIA, 101 NVA PW, 4 VC PW, 3 NVA RET, 4 VGR  
T,

360 DET, 83 INCIV, 714 CIV DEF, 585 INC. 190 CSWC.

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MAF T MAF CCG  
MAF CCG T 2400P CCG

W PVF5 13  
OO UUMSEA UUMSEA  
IE UUMHVP 2120 2652 13  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 212150Z SEP 68  
FM THIPD MARDIV CCG  
TO UUMSEV/XXIV CORPS TCC  
INFO UUMSEA/111 MAF CCG  
BT

#97

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SITREP 1298 (211200 TO 211500) SEP 68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

(\*) HQ/1-11 - C-2 (\*) HQ/1-61 - A-4 HQ/1-77 - C-3  
(\*) A/1-11 - C-2 A/1-11 - A-3 A/1-77 - C-3  
(\*) B/1-11 - YD 122629 (\*) C/1-11 - A-4 B/1-61 - C-3  
(\*) C/1-11 - YD 122642 (\*) C/1-11 - A-4 C/1-77 - C-3  
(\*) D/1-11 - YD 122642

PLAT A/1-11 &amp; TK SEC - C-2R

## (\*) CHANGES

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-61 INF COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO A-4 FROM C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE. EXCHANGE OF POSITIONS WITH 1-11 INF WAS CONDUCTED EFFECTIVELY. ALL ELEMENTS CLOSED A-4 AT 1230.

1-77 APTOR CONTINUED TO SECURE C-3, C-3 BRIDGE, AND CAM LUDING HA. AT 0600 C/1-77 ATTACKED FROM THEIR NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS TO SEIZE OBJECTIVES IN WESTERN END OF KIE CHUA VALLEY, WHILE B/1-61 ATTACKED FROM C-3 THROUGH OBJ Y TO SEIZE OBJ P. BOTH COMPANIES SEARCHED AREA. UNITS STILL MOVING AT THIS TIME. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

1-11 INF COMMENCED MOVEMENT FROM A-3 AND A-4 TO TAKE OVER C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE FROM THE 1-61 INF. C AND D COMPANIES MOVED FROM NIGHT PATROL BASES ON OBJ BLUE AND RED TO THE S OF OBJ'S TCM AND DIK. B CO MOVES FROM C-2 TO JOIN C AND D CO'S. THE 1ST BRIGADE UTILIZED TWO TPO'S DURING THE NIGHT TO ATK SUSPECTED TARGETS.

(F1) INF RECEIVED SIX CAS SORTIES WHILE 5-4 ARTY RECEIVED 4. THE RESULTS OF THE STRIKE WERE 28 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 CAVE DESTROYED, AND SITE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

AND 1 EN/KRA. 5-4 ARTY FIRED 139 MISSIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE BDE FOR A TOTAL OF 635 PDS.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: AT 1145 CO D 1/21 MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST 100 TO 150 YD 200 66. CONTACT BROKEN APPROX 1530. RESULTS:

4 KIA, 12 WIA (E).

4. SIG EVENTS: AT 0450 A/1/61 AT A-3 RECEIVED 30 PDS OF 82MM FIRE RESULTING IN 4-ER/WIA (V). COUNTER BATTERY FIRE FIRED WITH 100MM REULTS.

5. PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24 HRS:

1-61 ARTY WILL SECURE A-4 AND A-3 AND CONDUCT LOCAL CLEARING OPERATIONS THREE THOUSAND METERS AROUND THE FIXED SITES.

1-31 ARTY WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

C AND 1-30. BE INFORMED WITH CO B WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH THE AREA OF TODAY'S CONTACT SEARCHING ALONG THE RIDGE LINES AND STREAM LINE IN THE AREA.

1-77 ARTY WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C-3, C-3 BRIDGE, AND CAM LOC DIST HQ. CO 1-61 SEIZE AND SEARCH DIVISION SPECIFIED. OPJ SIERRA IN THE CHUA VALLEY.

6. CASUALTIES:

FR

USA KIA 32 WIA (E) 240 WIA (V) 30 WIA (V)

USMC 231 1913 606 10 1

ENEMY

1VA KIA 3: 30 POW 101 RET 2

VC KIA 1 POW 4 RET 4 DET 562, INCIV 23, INC 505 CSVC 190

(P-2)

7

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

W PVF5 19  
 OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 IE RUHVP 2290 2667148  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 220143Z SEPT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COO  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COO  
 7

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITEM NR 1299 211800-212400H SEPT 68

1. LOG:

HP 1-11 C2

A-C-2

B YD 120620

C YD 102641

D YD 102641

HP 1-61 A-4

A A3

B C3

C A4

HP/1-77 C3

A C3

B A3

C C3B

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

A IN CONTACT REPORT EARLIER C AND D CO'S 1-11 SUEPE 5 KIA AND

13 WILL MED. PREV RPTD AS 12 KIA MED. EN CAS

6 NVA KIA, ADD 1 KIA, 1 NVA MED, 1 NVA CAS

4. AT 211820 HRS 3RD MAR DIV NOTIFIED 1ST RDE THAT REDUN TON  
 FOXSCORE WAS IN CONTACT AT YD 185572 W/APPOX 40 NVA. 1ST RDE  
 WAS ASSIGNED THE TSN OF ASSISTING FOXSCORE AND REACTED IMMED  
 W/1 PLT OF ARMORED CAVALRY.

CAV LINKED UP W/FOXSCORE AT 211855H AND SWEEPED THE AREA  
 W/OUT RES. OR CONTACT. AT DARK THE CAV PLT RETD TO DONG HA.

4. SIG EVENTS: AT 212140 RADAR AT A4 DT A SUSP EN MOPT AT  
 YD 086692. 12 BCS 155MM HE FIRED.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS:

CP KIA: 431 USMC, 23 USA

NVA MED: 918 USMC, 201 USA

NVA MINOR: 606 USMC, 39 USA

NVA: 1 USMC

ENEMY: 3392 NVA KIA, 4 VC KIA, 101 NVA PW, 4 VC PW, 3 NVA RET,

4 VC RET, 362 DET, 83 INCIV, 174 CIV DEF, 585 IWC, 197 CSNG.

C-4

7

# 95

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#101

MAF T MAF COC  
MAF COC T 240CRP COC

W PVF51  
OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
IE PUMHVP 235C 2660631  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 220612Z SEPT 69  
FM THIPD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

CONFIDENTIAL  
KENT SITREP NR 1300 220601-220600H SEPT 69

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM CAS

FR KIA: 431 USMC, 33 USA  
MIA MED: 1913 USMC, 271 USA  
MIA MINOR: 606 USMC, 39 USA  
MIA: 1 USMC

ENEMY: 3292 NVA KIA, 4 VC KIA, 131 NVA PW, 4 VC PW, 3 NVA RET,  
4 VC RET, 362 DET, 62 INCIV, 174 CIV DEF, 585 INC, 120 CSMC.

CP-4

9

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

XXIV CORPS-I-III MAF KOC

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE RUMHVP 2420 2662130  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 212130Z SEP 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITEP NO 1301 KENTUCKY (220600 TO 221200H) SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: D1-11 C-2 A1-11 YD093643

B

B1-11 YD108634 B1-61 YD111625

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS/

1-61 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4 CONDUCTED LOCAL  
CLEARING PATROLS,LOCALS SWEEP ATROLS. AT 0800 CO B ATTACKED FROM C-3 C-3B AND CAM  
LO DIST HQ AND CONDUCTED

NO OF C3 TO BE POSITION TO PREVENT ENEMY FORCE FROM SLIPPING

POST UNITS C AND C CO'S REMAINED IN POSITION UNITS A CO SOULC

RELIEVE CO D AND CO D RETURN TO C-2. CO B MOVED NW TO JOIN A

AND C COMPANIES AS SO THE THREE COMPANIES COULD SEEP

YESTERDAYS AREA OF CONTACT. AT 1150, A AND C COMPANIES RECEIVED  
6 RD S OF 130 MM ARTY FIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A AND C COMPANIES RECEIVED APPROX  
6 RD OF 130MM FIRE.

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 6 HOURS/ CONTINUE PRESENT OPNS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

(FINAL ENEMY CASUALTIES FROM YESTERDAYS CONTACT BY CO D IS

7 CHANGE OF 1.

FRIENDLY

USMC

USA

KIA

431

33

WIA E

1913

201

WIA M

606

39

MIA

1

0

ENEMY

KIA

3393 (NVA) 4 (VC)

POW

101 (NVA) 4 (VC)

DET

362

INCIV

83

CIVDEF

174

IWC

585

CSWC

190

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

XXIV CORPSHQ III MAF COC

BY TF

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM

DE RUMKVP 2520 261184P

ZNY CCCCC

O 221347Z SEPT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS

INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

VENT SITREP NR 1302 001203-001300Z SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME

2. SUI:

1-51 INF CONT TO SEC A-3 AND A4 AND COND LOCAL CLEARING  
PTLS AROUND THE FIXED SITES.1-77 ARMOR CONT TO SEC C3 C5 BRIDGE AND CAM LO DIST HQ AND  
COND LOCAL SWEEPS PTLS AROUND THE FIXED SITES. AT 0800 CO B/1/51  
ATTACHED, ADV FM C-3 TO SEIZE DIV BJ S WEST  
OF C-3 TO BE IN PSN TO BLOCK EN FORCES ESCAPING S FM 1-11 INF  
OPIS, CO B WNF OLD CAVED IN BUNKER ON OPS S WHICH WERE UNUSABLE  
AND HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR SOMETIME. AT APPROX 1600 CO B  
RETD TO C3 CLOSING AT 1740. NO EV CONTACT. C/1-77 MOVED S OF CAM  
LO REVER TO SEC THE DIST HQ WHILE 7A-12 CAV SEC C-3 BRIDGE. THE  
MVT OF FORCES WAS DICTATED DUE TO THE RAISING WATER LEVEL OF  
RIVER.1-11 INF CONT TO SEC C2 AND C2 BRIDGE AND COND LOCAL SWEEPS  
PTLS. CO 'S C AND D MOVED BACK INTO AREA OF YESTERDAYS AREA OF  
CONTACT, 3, 400M W OF C2, IN AN ATTEMPT TO REGAIN CONTACT. AT  
0200 C AND D CO'S STARTED REC 130MM ARTY FIRE INTERSPACED W/60MM  
MORT FIRE. CO A MOVED FM C2 AND JOINED C AND D CO'S AT THIS TIME  
ALSO CAME UNDER FIRE. A TOTAL OF 13 130MM RDS AND 10 RDS OF 60MM  
FIRE WERE REC'D. 5-4 ARTY IN CONJ W/103TH ARTY F AND NGR  
COMMENCED COUNTER BTRY FIRE FIRE CEASED. LATER  
DRAG MARKS AND PART OF HUMAN BRAIN WERE FND IN AREA. CO D RETD  
TO C-2 WHILE C AND A CO'S SWEEP AREA OF CONTACT. DURING THE SWEEP  
THEY UNCOVERED 6 MORE BODIES. CO B MOVED FM LAS NIGHTS PSN NW  
COVERING THE RIDGE LINE S OF C AND ACO'S. EN MORT FIRE CAUSED  
3 FR MIA MED.THERE WAS ONE TPO IN SUP OF THE BRIGADE DURING THE NIGHT. 5-4 ARTY  
FIRED 138 MSNS IN SUP OF THE BRIGADE FOR A TOTAL OF 527 RDS.3. CONTACTS: B/1-77 ARMOR MADE CONTACT W/S MIA 1300 W OF A-4  
TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY TANK GUNS. RES 3 EN VIA.4. SIG EVENTS: 5-4 ARTY FIRED A MSN FOR OP 2 AFTER SIGHTING A  
MIA IN THE OPEN VIC YD 138713476. 4 MIA VIA.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. COM CAS:

FR MIA: 431 USMC, 33 USA

MIA MED: 1913 USMC, 255 USA

MIA MINOR: 606 USMC, 58 USA

MIA: 1 USMC

ENEMY: 3400 MIA 72, 1 TO MIA, 101 MIA EN, 4 MIA

1300 ART, 1300 ART, 1300 ART, 1300 ART, 1300 ART, 1300 ART

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*Am Third Mar Div COC*  
*To: XIV Corps TOC*  
*Info: III MAF COC*

*Msg Can Nr*  
*3358 COC*

*KENT*

PRIORITY: Immediate

~~FROM: 3d Mar Div, 3d MAF, 3d MAF~~  
~~TO: 3d Mar Div, 3d MAF, 3d MAF~~  
~~ATTENTION:~~

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY

1303

~~Six Hour Sitrep # 221800 to 222400~~ (221800 to 222400)

**HAS BEEN SENT**

1. Unit Locations:

HQ/1-11-C-2

HQ/1-61-A-4

Hq/1-77-C-3

Hq/5-4-DECB

A-YD 097640

A-A-3

A-C-3

A-C-2

B-YD 114636

B-C-3

B-A-4

B-C-1

C-YD 094643

C-A-4

C-Cam Lo

C-DEFB

D-C-2

A/4-12-C-3 Bridge

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

a. Normal patrols and ambushes.

b. 1-11 secured C-2 and C-2 Bridge. A, B & C/1-11 occupied night positions west of C-2.

c. 1-61 secured A-3 and A-4.

d. 1-77 secured C-3, C-3 Bridge and Cam Lo.

3. Enemy Contact: None

4. Significant Events: G-3 3rd MAR DIV reported 9 children stranded on a cemetery mound at YD 125597 by rising water. 1-5 attempted to bring them out by helicopter, but the mound was under water when the helicopter arrived. The helicopter searched for survivors up and down the river without success.

5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

1-61 Inf will continue to secure A-4 and A-3. C/1-61 will sweep 2,500 meters N E of A-4 and return.

1-77 Armor will continue to secure C-3, C-3 Bridge, and Cam Lo Dist Hq. Ren Plat will patrol W of C-3 to the High ground and return.

1-11 Inf will continue to secure C-2 and C-2 Bridge. A Co will atk to seize Obj Gray (YD 085640) with C Co as a base of fire. C Co Gray is secure will pass around Co A and seize Obj White (YD 074642). When these two Objs are secure Co B will pass through A and C Co's to seize Obj R (YD 070635).

6. Casualties:

FRIENDLY

USA KIA 33 WIA(E) <sup>209</sup> WIA(M) <sup>39</sup> MIA 0  
 USMC KIA 431 WIA(E) 1913 WIA(M) 606 MIA 1

ENEMY

<sup>3400</sup>  
 NVA KIA 2401 POW 101 RET 3  
 VC KIA 4 POW 4 RET 4

DIST 362 IN CIV 83 CIV DEF 174 INS 585 CSNG 190

**#38**

CONFIDENTIAL

0  
 OO UUMSEA, UUMSEM  
 DE RUMHVP 2570 2670511  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 230511Z SEPT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 VENT 1304

SITREP 230001-230600H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM CAS:

FR KIA: 431 USMC, 33 USA

VIA MED: 1913 USMC, 209 USA

VIA NE: 606 USMC, 39 USA

VIA: 1 USMC

ENEMY: 3400 VA KIA, 4 VC KIA, 101 NVA PW, 4 VC PW, 3 NVA RET, 1 VC RET

362 DET, 83 INCIV, 174 CIV DEF, 585 IWC, 130 CSVC.

GP-4

BT

# 66

CONFIDENTIAL

#96

1. TIME: 0400  
2. CONTACTS: ON A MAJOR CONTACT W/AN INK SIZE FORCE AT YD 020000  
3. KILLING 3 AND CAPTURING 3 WPWS. CONTACT CONTINUED.  
4. AIR EVENTS: NONE  
5. PLANS: SAME  
6. TQM CAS:  
7. KIA: 43; USMC, 33 USA  
8. MFD: 1913 USMC, 209 USA  
9. MINOR: 800 USMC, 39 USA  
10. I USMC  
11. 3403 KIA NVA, 4 VC KIA, 101 NVA PW, 2 VC PW, 3 NVA DET,  
4 VC DET, 360 DET, 80 INCIV, 174 CIV DET, 567 INC, 190 USMC,  
100  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DIV COC AND NR 807  
XXIV CORPS TOC-T-III MAF COC

CO HUMSEA HUMSEM  
DE HUMMVP 2760 2671805  
ANY CCCCC  
1 25 305Z SEP 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

EMERGENCY SETIP 1306 (031000 TO 231800) SEP 68  
UNIT LOCATIONS:

HO/1-11 - C-2 HO/1-61 - A-4 HO/1-77 - C-3  
A/1-11 - C-2 A/1-61 - A-3 A/1-77 - C-3  
B/1-11 - C-2 B/1-77 - A-4 B/1-61 - C-3  
C/1-11 - C-2 C/1-71 - A-4 C/1-77 - CAM LO  
D/1-11 - C-2 AND C-2 B A/4-12 CAV - C-3 B

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

5-6 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCTED LOCAL CLEARING PATROLS. CO C DEPARTED A-4 TO CONDUCT A DISMOUNTED SEARCH AROUND A-4, 3000 METERS OUT. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

5-7 ARMY CONTINUED TO SECURE C-3, C-3 B AND CAM LO DIST AND CONDUCTED LOCAL CLEARING PATROLS AROUND THE FIXED SITES. CO REMAINS AS A REACTION FORCE AT CAM LO DIST HQ. DUE TO HEAVY RAINFALL, THE C-3 B WAS WASHED OUT THIS AFTERNOON. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

5-11 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE C-2 AND C-3 WITH ELEMENTS OF D CO AND H CO, WHILE A, B, AND C COMPANIES CONTINUE OPSN 3,000 METERS AROUND C-2. THE THREE COMPANIES STARTED MOVING TOWARD THEIR NIGHT PATROL BASES TO SEIZE THEIR ASSIGNED OBJ'S.

THE 5-4 ARMY EMPLOYED ONE TPO DURING THE NIGHT IN THE AO. DURING THE NIGHT A/1-11 INF EMPLOYED 6 SORTIES OF CAS TO ATTACK SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS, 5 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED RESULTING IN TWO ENEMY CASUALTIES. 5-4 ARMY FIRED 57 MISSIONS IN SUPPORT OF THE BEE FOR TOTAL 583 RDS.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: A CO MADE CONTACT WITH 5-6 WIA AT YD 036601 KILLING AND CAPTURING 3 WEAPONS. COMPANY THEN CAME UNDER HEAVY ENEMY ARTILLERY FIRE RESULTING 21 WIA(E).

# 35

23

18

25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

14-0000Z EVENING: AT 1330 A-3 RECEIVED 5 RDS OF 82MM  
ART FIRE. NO CASUALTIES.

FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS:

A-1 CONTINUES TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2B AND CONDUCTS LOCAL CLEARING  
PATROLS AROUND THE FIXED SITES AND PREPARES FOR FUTURE OPS.

A-2 CONTINUES TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCTS LOCAL CLEARING  
PATROLS AROUND THE FIXED SITES. A DISMOUNTED INF PLAT FROM C-1-81  
CONDUCTS OPEN 6000 METERS W OF A-4.

A-77 ALONG CONTINUES TO SECURE C-3, C-3 B AND CAN LO DIST 40  
AND CONDUCTS LOCAL CLEARING PATROLS. PLAT FROM C-1-81 WILL  
PATROL 5000 METERS W OF C-3.

CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

KIA 10 MIA(E) 230 MIA(M) 39 MIA 2

CSMC KIA 461 MIA(E) 2913 MIA(M) 566 MIA 1

ENEMY

KIA 1408 POW 121 RET 3

KIA 4 POW 4 RET 4

342 1214V 53 CIV DEF 174 IVC 591 CSMC 190

124

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

### 1. NAME LOCATION:

40/1-11-C-2 40/1-S1-A-4 40/1-77 -C-3  
40/1-11-C-2 A/1-61-A-3 A/1-77 -C-3  
40/1-11-C-2 B/1-77-A-4 B/1-S - C-3  
40/1-11-C-2 CCAYAAA-4 C/1-77-CAM LO  
40/1-11-C-2 AND C-2B A/1-12-C-3B

SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

### TER. 4. PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

RECORDED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE APPROX 19454, CO 15A, D,  
HOUSE C-2.

1-1 SECURED A-3 AND A-4.

REACTOR REQUIRED C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE. C CO REMAINED AS A REACTION  
BUT IT CAN GO DIST HQ.

CONTACT: NONE.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 231700H A 5 TON TRUCK ENROUTE TO A-3 MET  
AT MINE A T YE 223728. TRUCK WAS DECLARED A TOTAL LOSS. NO CAS-  
UALTIES FOR NEXT 24 HRS.

ALLIANCE AND B COMPANIES WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY  
REMAINS IN RU-60 TO THE WEST OF C-12.

0617H CONTINUES TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCTS LOCAL  
PATROLS AROUND THE FIXED SITES. A DISMOUNTED INF PLAT FROM  
THE 1ST BATTALION CONDUCTS OPNS 2000 METERS W OF A-4.

TO ARBOR CONTINUES TO SECURE C-3, C-3 BRIDGE AND CAM LC

1ST LD AND CONDUCTS LOCAL CLEARING PATROLS. PLAT FROM HQ CO  
ALL PATROL 3400 METERS WEST OF C-3.

Case

|      | MIA  | MIA (E) | MIA (M) | MIA |
|------|------|---------|---------|-----|
| 431  | 1913 | 506     | 1       |     |
| 33   | 230  | 39      | 0       |     |
| MIA  | DOM  | RET     |         |     |
| 2008 | 101  | 3       |         |     |
| C    | R    | R       |         |     |

INOTV 83, CIVDEF 174, DMC 591, CSMC 192.

#56

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DV AND NTS 8:00PM 3 SEP 68  
XXIV CORPS-I-III MAP 000



GO HUNSEA HUNSEM  
DE RUMWP 3410 06873  
ZNY 00000  
O 240500Z SEPT 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO HUNSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO HUNSEA/III MAP 000  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
SENT 1308 240000 240500Z SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:

1-11 INF: B AND 9 COIN ALL COME FOR OPD 4-15-68  
40 TO THE W OF C-2.  
1-61 INF COME TO SEC 4-3 AND 4-4 AND LOCAL CLEARING  
AROUND HE FIXED SIGN. 1 DISPOSITION FOR ALL 4-17-68. COM  
00000 W OF A-4.  
1-77 ARMOR COME TO SEC 4-3, 4-3 BREWING 12. 100000 00000  
LOCAL CLEARING PLTS. FLY FM 1-60 00000 00000 00000 00000

6. CUM CAS:

FR KIA: 451 USMC, 33 USA  
AIA MED: 1913 USMC, 022 USA  
AIA MINOR: 606 USMC, 39 USA

MIA: 1 USMC

ENEMY: 3406 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 1A, NVA KIA, 4 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA  
4 VC RET, 360 DET, 33 INDIV, 171 GEN, 201 IND, 190 GEN

BT

BT

**SHOVE**

OP CHIEF \_\_\_\_\_

G-3 W.O. \_\_\_\_\_

G-2 W.O. \_\_\_\_\_

DCPO \_\_\_\_\_

APO \_\_\_\_\_

ACTION \_\_\_\_\_

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From THIRD MAR DIV  
TO XXIV CORP STOC  
INFO III MAF COC

COC

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: CO, 1st Inf Bde, 3rd Mar Div (M)

TO: CO, 3rd MAR BR

ATTN: C-3

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: ~~Sin-Hear Sitrep~~ 309 AS KENTUCKY (240600 to 241200H) Sep 68.

1. Unit Locations: No change

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

1-61 Inf continued to secure A-4 and A-3 and conducted local clearing patrols around the fixed sites. Plat from Co C conducted a sweep 2000 meters W of A-4 and returned. No enemy contact.

1-11 Inf continued to secure C-2 and C-2B and conducted local clearing patrols. Co D conducted sweep W of C-2. No contact.

1-77 Armor continued to secure C-3 and C-3B and Cam Lo Dist Hq. Platoons conducted sweeps W of C-3 and S of Hwy #9. No enemy contact.

3. Enemy Contact: None

4. Plans for the Next Six Hours: Continue present opn.

5. Significant Events: None

6. ~~Casualties~~ None

Cumulative Losses

| Friendly | USMC | USA |
|----------|------|-----|
| KIA      | 431  | 33  |
| WIA E    | 1913 | 230 |
| WIA M    | 606  | 39  |
| MIA      | 1    | 0   |

# 78

OSL #V → 1310Z

Enemy

|         | NVA  | VC           |
|---------|------|--------------|
| KIA     | 3406 | 4 IWC - 591  |
| POW     | 101  | 4 CSWC - 190 |
| Ret     | 3    | 4            |
| Det     | 362  |              |
| Inciv   | 83   |              |
| Civ def | 174  |              |

241112

311

CONFIDENTIAL

932

CONFIDENTIAL

004710VS

4071-61-A-4 4071-77-C-3  
 A/1-61-A-3 A/1-77-C-3  
 B/1-77-A-4 B/1-81-C-3  
 C/1-61-A-4 C/1-77-CAW LO  
 A/4-12 CAW - C-38

THE DAY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

CONTINUED TO S CITE A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCT LOCAL CLE P. 6

CONDUCTED A DISMOUNTED PLAT 00N 9 DEP 2,000 ME ERS W ON  
FIREED. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

7. CONTINUED TO SECTION C-3, C-8, AND CAMP DIST 40.

CO B CONDUCTED A SWEEP TO THE HIGH GROUND W OF C-3 WHICH

1. CONDUCTED

OF MAY 9 AND PROVIDED ESCORT FOR CONVOYS LEAVING FROM

1. CARRIER. WITH EN BUILT CA SS 60 RAFT TO US N CAM LG RIVE

EDGE

0415, NO ENEMY CONTACT.

CONTINUED O SECURE C-2 AND C-2 B AND CONDUCTIE LOCAL

THEY WOULD BE PROBE AROUND THE FIXED SITES. COULD CONDUCT A SURVEY OF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NO CONTACT.

THE LAST NIGHT THE BRIGADE EMPLOYED 2 TPO IN THE AG TO S RIVE  
THEY WERE AREAS. 1-11 INF USED TWO SORTIES OF AC AI TO  
"LOCATIONS" OF C-2. NINE BUNKERS DESTROYED. 5-4 ARTY  
TO BE RELIABLE IN SUPPORT OF THE BRIGADE FOR TOTAL OF 17 RDS.

CONTACT: NONE

REMARKS: THE 1400 A-3 RECEIVED 10 RDS F B M

AS F

THE 1400 FILED. NO CASUALTIES.

THE 1400 THE NEXT 24 HOURS:

1. THE 1400 WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE A-4 AND A-5 AND CONDUCT

2. CLEARING PATROLS AROUND THE FIXED SITES. CO C/1-77 ARMOR REMAINS A

3. AS THE 1400 REF.

4. ARMOR CONTINUES TO SECURE C-3, C-3B AND CAM. O DIS 40 A 7

5. THE 1400 LOCAL CLEARING PATROLS. CO B/1-61 WILL CONDUCT A

6. THE 1400 SHEEP OF THE REA 40 W OF C-3. A/4-12 CAV WILL CONDUCT

7. THE 1400 OPNS OF MAY 9.

8. THE 1400 WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2B AND CONDUCT

9. THE 1400 CLEARING PATROLS AND PREPARE FOR OPNS ON 26 SEP 63. BN 111

10. THE 1400 THE 2ND ARVN REGT.

11. THE 1400 THE 2,500 METERS F C-2.

CASUALTIES:

1. CLY

2. VI 3. VI (C) 230. VI (M) 39. MIA 4

3. VI 40. VI (C) 1913. VI (M) 600. MIA 1

4. VI 41. VI (C) 101. VI (M) 3

5. VI 42. VI (C) 101. VI (M) 3

6. VI 43. VI (C) 101. VI (M) 3. VI (C) 174. VI (M) 591. VI (C) 195

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*Journal of Management Studies*, 19(6), 701-718.

[illegible]

# 40

2. SUBJ:   
 A. FORMAL PTGS AND INFO-   
 B. 1-1 FIGURE OF 1-1-72 02-001   
 C. 1-31 SEC 03 AND 04   
 D. 1-71 SEC 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025

RI 1143, 431 USMC, 33 USA  
 VIA MED: 1913 USMC, 231 USA  
 VIA MINOR: 506 USMC, 33 USA  
 NL43 1 USMC  
 PREY: 3416 BVA 114, 1 VC 114, 131 RAR PW, 1 VC PW, 1 VC PW, 1 VC PW  
 1 VC PW, 365 DEL, 174 INCIO, 174 CIO DEL, 191 MED, 191 MED, 191 MED  
 (P-1)  
 191

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RM 047

XXIV CORPS TOC-I- 388 MAF I:9:

00 HUMSEA HUMSEM.  
 DE RUMHVP 3350 2590134  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 050 042 SEPT 68  
 FM 1 ARD MARDIV COC  
 TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SITREF 1312 250001-250600H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME
2. SUM: SAME
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIG EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: SAME
6. CUM CAS:

FR KIA: 431 USMC, 33 USA  
 WIA MED: 1913 USMC, 230 USA  
 WIA MINOR: 676 USMC, 39 USA  
 MIA: 1 USMC

ENEMY: 3476 NVA KIA, 4 VC KIA, 101 NVA PW, 4 VC PW, 3 NVA RET, 2 NVA

62 DET, 83 INCIV, 174 CIV DEF, 591 IWC, 199 CSWC.

PR-1  
 BT

ATAT 0101

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#19

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: The 1st Mar Div COE  
 To: XXI Corps TOC  
 Info: III MAF COE

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM:

TO:

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY 1314

Sitrep (251200 to 251800H) Sep 68

## 1. Unit Locations:

|                     |               |                   |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Hq/1-11 - C-2       | Hq/1-61 - A-4 | Hq/1-77 - C-3     |
| A/1-11 - C-2 & C-2B | A/1-61 - A-3  | A/1-77 - C-3      |
| B/1-11 - C-2B       | B/1-77 - A-4  | B/1-61 - C-3      |
| C/1-11 - C-2        | C/1-61 - A-4  | C/1-77 - Cam Lo   |
| D/1-11 - C-2        |               | A/4-12 CAV - C-3B |

## 2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

1-11 Inf continued to secure C-2 and C-2B and conducted local clearing patrols around the fixed sites. The Bn prepared for ops tomorrow west of A-4. Co B moved to C-2B to be in position tonight for an early morning ID time.

1-77 Armor continued to secure C-3, C-3B and Cam Lo Dist Hq and conducted local clearing patrols around the fixed sites. Co B conducted a sweep patrol NW of C-3 while A/4-12 CAV conducted sweep ops S of Hwy 9.

1-61 Inf continued to secure A-4 and A-3 and conducted local clearing patrols around the fixed sites. Co A patrolled E of A-4 while C Co atked NE of A-3 to the "Market Place".

During the night three TFQ's were employed in the western part of the Bde AO to atk suspect enemy positions. A total of three CAS Sorties were employed resulting in six bunkers destroyed and one secondary explosion. 5-4 Arty fired 68 missions in support of the Brigade for a total of 172 rds.

## 3. Enemy Contact: None

## 4. Significant Events: None

## 5. Plans for The Next 24 Hours:

1-11 Inf will cross ID at 0400 to atk W of A-4 with B and D co's on line to seize Obj Battle (YD 063698) and Obj Hedgehog (YD 054685) while C Co trails Co D as reserve. A Co secures C-2 and C-2B.

1-61 Inf will continue to secure A-4 and A-3 and conduct local patrols. Co C will atk in conjunction with 1-11 Inf in a diversionary atk to seize Obj Cat 1500 meters NW of A-4 (YD 092712). B Co remains at A-4 as reaction force while A Co secures A-3.

1-77 Armor conducts a cordon of Thon Oerat Ia at 0600 in conjunction with PF and MACV forces and conducts a county fair. B and C companies effect the cordon while A Co conduct search. A Co continues to secure C-3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Six Hour Sitrep #1312 AO KENTUCKY (251200 to 251800H) Sep 68 (CONT):

## 6. Casualties:

|          |                     |                       |                      |          |  |
|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------|--|
| FRIENDLY |                     |                       |                      |          |  |
| USA      | KIA 33              | WIA(E) <del>230</del> | WIA(M) <del>39</del> | MIA 9    |  |
| USMC     | KIA 431             | WIA(E) 1913           | WIA(M) 606           | MIA 1    |  |
| ENEMY    |                     |                       |                      |          |  |
| NVA      | KIA <del>2406</del> | POW 101               | RET 3                |          |  |
| VC       | KIA 4               | POW 4                 | RET 4                |          |  |
| DET 362  | INCIV <del>83</del> | CIV DEF 174           | IWC <del>591</del>   | CSWC 190 |  |

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

XXIVT  
 NOPCORPSGA  
 XXIV MORPS

T-;PIPMANNIN

V  
 OO HUMSEA HUMSEM  
 DE RUMHUP 3750 27006400  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 260640Z SEPT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORP  
 INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SITREP NR 1315 KENT 260001-260600H SEPT 68

1. LOCC SAME

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

AT APPROX 262800H CO B/1-11

WAS MED EVACED FM A-4 W/SEVERE STOMACH CRAMPS.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS:

PR KIA: 431 USMC, 33 USA

MIA MED: 1913 USMC, 238 USA

MIA MINOR: 606 USMC, 39 USA

MIA: 1 USMC

ENEMY:: 3411 NVA KIA, 101 NVA PW, 4 VC KIA, 4 VC PW, 3 NVA RET,

4 VC RET, 362 DET.33 INCIV, 591 IMC, 190 CSW.

GP-4

BT

# 74

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From THIRD MAR DIV COC  
TO XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO III MAF COC

RECEIVED

PRECEDENCE: Immediate

FROM: ~~CO, 1st Bde, 5th Inf Div (M)~~

TO: ~~CO, 3rd MAR DIV~~

~~ATTN: G-3~~

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: ~~Six-Hour~~ Sitrep No. 1316 ~~AG KENTUCKY~~ (260601 - 260601H) Sep 68.

1. Unit Locations:

|                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| HQ/1-11 - C-2       | HQ/1-61 - A-4       | HQ/1-77 - C-3       |
| A/1-11 - C-2 & C-2B | A/1-61 - A-3        | A/1-77 - C-3        |
| *B/1-11 - 101702    | B/1-77 - A-4        | *B/1-61(*) - 112578 |
| *C/1-11 - 118685    | C/1-61 - A-4        | C/1-77 - Cam Lo     |
| *D/1-11 - 106685    | A/1-12 CAV - 092593 |                     |

\* Moving

2. Summary of Last Six Hours:

- 1-11 secured C-2 and C-2 bridge. Recon elements occupied positions forward of LD for today's attack. B, C and D Companies moved into attack positions.
- 1-61 secured A-3 and A-4 and prepared to execute attack on Obj CAT (YD 091714) as a diversion for 1-11's attack.
- 1-77 secured C-3 and C-3 bridge. B/1-61 moved to position B (YD 112578) and A/1-12 moved to pos A (YD 092593) to cordon Thon Quat Ia in conjunction with MACV county fair operation.

3. Enemy Contact: None.

4. Significant Events: At approx 260601H CO B/1-11 was MedEvaced from A-4 with severe stomach cramps.

5. Plans for Next 24 Hours:

1-11 Inf will atk W of A-4 with B and D Co's on line to seize Obj Battle (YD 063698) and Obj Hedgehog (YD 054685) while C Co trails Co D as reserve. A Co secures C-2 and C-2 bridge.

1-61 Inf will continue to secure A-4 and A-3 and conduct local patrols. Co C will atk in conjunction with 1-11 Inf in a diversionary atk to seize Obj CAT 1500 meters NW of A-4 (YD 092712). B Co remains at A-4 as reaction force while A Co secures A-3.

1-77 Armor conducts a cordon of Thon Oarat Ia at 0600H in conjunction with PF and MACV forces and conducts a county fair. B and C Companies effect the cordon while PF conducts search. A Co continues to secure C-2.

6. Casualties: No changes.

Cumulative LOSSES:

| Friendly | usmc | USA |
|----------|------|-----|
| KIA      | 431  | 33  |
| WIA E    | 1913 | 230 |
| WIA M    | 606  | 39  |
| MIA      | 1    | 0   |

Enemy

|         |            |        |          |
|---------|------------|--------|----------|
| KIA     | 3411 (NVA) | 4 (VC) | IWC 591  |
| Pow     | 101 (NVA)  | 4 (VC) | CSWC 190 |
| Ret     | 3 (NVA)    | 4 (VC) |          |
| Det     | 362        |        |          |
| inciv   | 83         |        |          |
| civ DEF | 174        |        |          |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 HMMSEA HMMSEM  
DE HMMHVP 3310 270134  
ZNY 05000  
C 051547Z SEP 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO HMMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO HMMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT



ACTION

APO

DOPD

G-2 W.O.

G-3 W.O.

CP CHIEF

**SHOVE CUC**

CONFIDENTIAL

ELECTRIC NUMBER NO. 1317(050000 TO 051200)

1. MAJOR LOCATIONS: "

2. MAJOR LOCATIONS: (MOVING)

3. MAJOR LOCATIONS: (MOVING)

4. MAJOR LOCATIONS: (MOVING)

5. MAJOR LOCATIONS: (MOVING)

6. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

7. ARMOR OCCUPIED TORDON POSITIONS AROUND THON QUAT VA  
AT 0600 WITH 4/1-51 AND 4/4-12 CAV WHILE REAR PROCEED  
TOWARD THE TOWN. AT THE SAME TIME A MEDICAL TEAM FROM 1-71  
OCCUPIED A COUNTY FAIR. A AND C CO'S SECURED C-3

8. COUNTY FAIR CONTINUES.

9. 1ST ATTACKED IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1-1 INF AT 0600 TO  
TOWARD C-3 0600 METERS N OF A-4. CO C 1-51 REMAINED AS REAR  
WHILE A CO SECURED A-3.

10. 2ND WITH CO B LEADING FROM C-2 B AND C AND D CO'S LEADING FROM  
C-3 MOVED TO W OF A-4 AT 0630 TO ATTACK W TO SEIZE OR. BATTLE  
IN PROGRESS. CO D MOVED ALONG THE S FLANK WHILE B AND C MOVED  
ALONG THE N. OPERATIONS CONTINUE.

11. CONTACT: NONE.

12. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 0600, 4/1-51 FOUND TWO MINE ON THE  
ROAD FROM A-4 TO HWY 1, 0.500 METERS E OF A-3. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.  
AT 0630 TWO ADDITIONAL MINES WERE FOUND IN THE SAME AREA, MINES  
BLOWN IN PLACE.

13. A TANK HIT AN AT MINE, LIGHT DAMAGE TO TANK

14. AT 0630 IC COMPANY RECEIVED 45-55 SMALL ARMS AND RECEIVED A 100  
OF SMALL FIRE AT 1035, WHILE AT 0900 A SECOND TANK HIT AN AT MINE  
RECEIVED LIGHT DAMAGE.

15. PLANS FOR NEXT SIX HOURS: CONTINUE PRESENT OPERATIONS.

16. RELATIVES: NONE.

17. HMMC USA

18. 431 3.

19. 1913 2.

20. 506 39

21. 1 0

22. (MVA) 4 (UC)

23. (MVA) 4 (UC)

24. (MVA) 4 (UC)

25. 1

26. 1

27. 1

28. 174

29. 1

30. 1

31. 1

32. 1

33. 1

34. 1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

IAF-T-MAF C CO  
 IAF C CO-T-XXIV CORPS T CO  
 17 PVF928  
 CO JUMSEA UUNSEM  
 13 JUMHVP 3910 2701440  
 ZNY CCCCC

0 261410Z SEP 68  
 FM THIRD MARI IV C CO  
 TO UUNSEM/XXIV CORPS T CO  
 INFO UUNSEA/III MAF C CO  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SUBJECT: SIX HOUR SITREP 1318 KENTUCKY(261220 TO 261320H) SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1-11-C-2

A/1-11-C-2 AND C-2B

B/1-11-YD068698

C/1-11-YD068688

B/1-11-YD063588

HQ/1-61-A-4

A/1-61-A-3

B/1-77-A-4

C/1-61-A-4

HQ/1-77-C-3

A/1-77-C-3

B/1-61-C-3

C/1-77-CAM L O

A/4-12 CAV-C-3B

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-77 ARMOR ESTABLISHED CORDON POSITIONS AROUND THE TOWN OF THON QUAT XA AT 0600, AFTER COMPLETION OF CORDON PW/RF FORCES CONDUCTED A SEARCH OF THE TOWN, AFTER COMPLETION OF THE SEARCH WHICH PROVIDED INFORMATION ON VC INFRASTRUCTURE AND PRODUCED 3 SUSPECTS, A MED CAP WAS CONDUCTED FOLLOWED BY ENTERTAINMENT CONSISTING OF A GUN DRAMA GROUP. 100 PERSONNEL WERE TREATED BY THE MED CAP. COUNTRY FAI WAS COMPLETE AT 1700.

1-61 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4. A CO IN SWEEPING THE ROAD FROM A-3 TO HWY 1 FOUND 8 AT MINES ALONG THE ROAD ONLY 1500 METERS FROM A-3. ALL MINES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. AT 0700

CO B/1-77 AIKED N FROM A-4 TO SEIZE OBJ DOG(D115730) AS

A DIVERSIONARY ATK IN CONJUNCTION WITH 1-11 INF ATK.

THE COMPANY ENCOUNTERED SOME BUNKERS WHICH WERE DESTROYED. TWO TANKS WERE DAMAGED BY AT MINES, AND THE COMPANY WAS SUBJECTED TO A

60-70 RD MORTAR ATK OF BOTH 60MM AND 82MM.

THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES, TAG AIR AND ARTY

WERE EMPLOYED ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITIONS. NO ENEMY GROUND CONTACT WAS MADE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1-11 INF BEGAN TO MOVE FROM C-2 AND C-2B AT 0400 TO CROSS THE LD WEST OF A-4 AT 0630. B AND D COMPANIES ATKD ON LINE TO SEIZE OBJ BATTLE AND HEDGEHOG IN THE DMZ. CO D FOUND SOME OLD ABANDONED BUNKERS ON OB, HEDGEHOG, WHICH WERE DESTROYED. CO B REACHED THE EDGE OF OBJ BATTLE WHILE C COMPANY TRAILED B COMPANY. NO GROUND CONTACT WAS MADE.

DURING THE NIGHT THE BRIGADE EMPLOYED TWO TPQ'S IN 1-11 INF AREA OF OPERATIONS. DURING THE DAY A TOTAL OF 20 CAS SORTIES WERE EMPLOYED TO ATK SUSPECTED TARGETS AND TO HELP SURPRESS ENEMY MORTAR FIRE RECEIVED BY 1-61 INF.

A TOTAL OF 51 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED, 12 DAMAGED, RESULTING IN TWO SECONDARIES, AND ONE MORTAR POSITION DESTROYED.

5. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-11 INF ATK N FROM PRESENT POSITIONS INTO THE DMZ TO SEIZE OBJ GILA (YD040682) WITH D AND C COMPANIES WHILE B CO SEIZES OBJ BATTLE (YD060693) AND OBJ APPLE (YD035702).

1-61 INF SECURES A-3 AND A-3 AND CONDUCTS LOCAL SWEEP PATROLS AROUND THE FIXED SITE S. CO A CONDUCTS PLATOON PATROLS AROUND A-3 WHILE CO B CONDUCTS A SWEEP OUT FROM A-4.

1-77 ARMOR SECURES C-3, C-3E, AND CAM LO DIST HQ. A/1-12 CAV CONDUCTS SWEEPS OF HWY 9 WHILE A PLAT PATROLS W OF C-3.

6. CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY:

LOA KIA 33 WIA(E) 230 WIA(M) 39 MIA 0

USMC KIA 431 WIA(E) 1913 WIA(M) 605 MIA 1

ENEMY:

MVA KIA 3411 POW 101 RET 3

VC KIA 4 POW 4 RET 4

DET-362 IN CIV -83 CIV DEF-174 IWC -591 CSWC-192

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DIV AND MATE NR 288 288

DE UUMHWP 4260 2702130  
 ZNY CCCC  
 O 262130Z SEP 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 ET

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SUBJECT: KENTUCKY SITREP NO. 1319 (261800 262400H) SEPT 68.

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

HQ/1-11-C-2

HQ/1-61-A-4

HQ/1-77-C-3

A/1-11-C-2

A/1-61-A-4

A/1-77-C-3

B/1-11-YD068698

B/1-77-A-4

B/1-61-C-3

C/1-11-YD068688

C/1-61-A-4

C/1-77-CAM LO

D/1-11-YD063688

A/4-12 CAV - C-38

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-11 SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE. D AND C COS OCCUPIED NIGHT POSITIONS ON OBJ HEDGEHOG. B CO OCCUPIED NIGHT POSITIONS ON OBJ BATTLE.

1-61 SECURED A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

1-77 SECURED C-3, AND C-3 BRIDGE AND CAM LO DIST HQ. A/77 CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 261940H 1-11 INF AT C-2 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING OF UNKNOWN CALIBER. 2 FRIENDLY WIAED.

## 5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-11 INF ATK N FROM PRESENT POS INTO THE DMZ TO SEIZE OBJ GILA (YD040682) WITH D AND C COMPANIES WHILE B CO SEIZES OBJ BATTLE (YD060698) AND OBJ APPLE (YD 035120).

1-61 INF SECURES A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCTS LOCAL SWEEP PATROLS AROUND THE FIXED SITES. CO A CONDUCTS PLATOON PATROLS AROUND A-3 WHILE CO B CONDUCTS A SWEEP OUT FROM A-4.

1-77 ARMOR SECURES C-3, C-3 BRIDGE, AND CAM LO DIST HQ. A/4-12 CAV CONDUCTS SWEEP S OF HWY 9 WHILE A PLAT PATROLS W OF C-3.

## 6. CASUALTIES:

FR/USA KIA 33

WIA(E) 232

WIA(M) 39

MIA 0

FR/USMC KIA 431

WIA(E) 1913

WIA (M) 606

MIA 1

EN/NVA KIA 3411 POW 101 RET 3

EN/VC KIA 4 POW 4 RET 4

DET 362, INCIV 83, CIVDEF 174, IMC 39, CSWC 120

CP44

DE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MAF-T-MAF C OC  
 MAF CCC-T-XXIV CORPS TOC  
 W PVF905  
 OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE RUMHVP 414C 2710530Z  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 OO 270530Z SEPT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV C OC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF C OC  
 E

# 86

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SITRE P NR 1320 (270001-270600H) SEPT 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-11 SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE. D AND C COS OCCUPIED NIGHT

POS ON OBJ HEDGEHOG, B CO OCCUPIED NIGHT POS ON OBJ BATTLE

1-61 SECURED A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

1-77 SECURED C-3, C-3 BRIDGE, AND CAM LO DIST HQ AND CONDUCTED LOCAL PATRO

AND AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HRS:

1-11 INF ATK N FROM PRESENT POS INTO THE DMZ TO SEIZE OBJ  
 GILA (YD040628) WITH D AND C COM. WHILE B CO SEIZES OBJ BATTLE  
 (YD 060698) AND OBJ APPLE (YD 035700).

1-61 NF SECURES A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCTS LOCAL SWEEP PATROLS AROUND T

THE FIXED SITES. CO A CONDUCTS PLT PATROLS AROUND A-3 2WHILE CO B CONDUCTS  
 A SWEEP OUT FROM A-4.

1-77 ARMOR SECURES C-3, C-3 BRIDGE, AND CAM LO DIST HQ.

A-4-12 CAV CONDUCTS SWEEP S OF HWY 9 WHILE A PLT PATROLS W OF C-3.

6. CAS

| FR   | KIA | WIA (E) | WIA (M) | MIA |
|------|-----|---------|---------|-----|
| USMC | 431 | 1913    | 606     | 1   |
| USA  | 33  | 232     | 39      | 2   |

EN KIA 3411(NVA) 4(VC), POW 101(NVA) 4(VC), RET3(NV-A) 4(VC)

DET 362, INCIV 82, CIV DET 174. IVC 591. CSWC 192.

GP-4

E

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE 187L ANMAIE MY NOS55.....355

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE UUMHVP 435 C 2712145  
 ZNY CGCCC  
 O 272145Z SEP 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 KENTUCKY SITREP 1321 (270600 TO 271200H) SEP68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1-11-YD064701 (MOVING)  
 C/1-11-YD063688 (MOVING)  
 D/1-11-YD058688 (MOVING)  
 C/1-61-YD143698 (MOVING)

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-61 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE A-3 AND CONDUCT LOCAL CLEARING  
 PATROLS AROUND THE FIXED SITES. CO C PATROLLED 2000 METERS E OF  
 A-4. PATROL CONTINUES.  
 1-77 ARMOR CONTINUED TO SECURE C-3, C-3B, AND CMA LO DIST HQ AND  
 CONDUCTED TWO PLATOON PATROLS WITHIN THEIR AO. PATROLS CONTINUE.  
 1-1 INF CONTINUED THEIR OPERATIONS W OF A-4. D AND C COMPANIES MOVED  
 ALONG HEDGEHOG TOWARD GILA WHILE CO B MOVED ALONG BATTLE TOWARD  
 APPLE.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 0730 C CO 1-61 RECEIVED 2 82MM MORTAR  
 RDS AT YD112702. NO CASUALTIES. COUNTER BTRY FIXED BY ARTY. CO B  
 1-11 FOUND A LARGE OLD SUNKER COMPLEX VIC BATTLE, YD069695, WHICH  
 THEY DESTROYED.

## 5. PLANS FOR THE NEXT 6 HOURS: CONTINUE PRESENT OPNS.

## 6. CASUALTIES:

| FR            | USMC  | USA |
|---------------|-------|-----|
| KIA           | 431   | 33  |
| WIA(E)        | 1913  | 232 |
| WIA(M)        | 606   | 39  |
| MIA           | 1     | 0   |
| EN            |       |     |
| KIA 3411(NVA) | 4(VC) |     |
| POW 101(NVA)  | 4(VC) |     |
| RET 3(NVA)    | 4(VC) |     |
| DET362        |       |     |
| INCIV 83      |       |     |
| CIV DEF 174   |       |     |
| IWC 591       |       |     |
| CSWO 190      |       |     |
| GP-4          |       |     |
| BT            |       |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MAF-T-MAF C CO  
 MAF C CO-T-XXIV CORPS T CO  
 W/ PVF925  
 CO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
 II UUMHP 4200 2711600  
 LRY CCCCC  
 0 271600Z SEP 68  
 III THIRD MARDIV C CO  
 IV UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS T CO  
 INFO UUMSEA/III MAF C CO

H-16

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: KENTUCKY SITREP 1322 (271200 TO 271800H) SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

|                   |             |             |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| FM 1-11-C-2       | HQ/1-61-A-4 | HQ/1-77-C-3 |
| A/1-11-C-2 & C-2B | A/1-61-A-3  | A/1-77-C-3  |
| B/1-11-YD057684   | B/1-77-A-4  | B/1-61-C-3  |
| C/1-11-YD057684   | C/1-61-A-4  | C/1-77-C-3  |
| D/1-11-YD057684   | A/4-12 CAV  | C-3B        |

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-61 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCTED LOCAL CLEARING PATROLS AROUND THE FIXED SITES. C CO CONDUCTED A SWEEP 2000 METERS E OF A-4, NO ENEMY CONTACT.

1-77 ARMOR CONTINUED TO SECURE C-3, C-3B AND CAM LO DIST HQ. PLAT OF TANKS FROM 3D TK BN RELIEVED C CO AT DIST HQ SO C CO COULD MOVE BACK N OF THE RIVER. C CO AND A/4-12 CAV CONDUCTED TWO PLATOON PATROLS IN ZONE. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

1-11 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2B AND TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS W OF A-4 IN THE S HALF OF THE DMZ. FROM NIGHT PATROL BASES CO B SEARCHED OBJ BATTLE WHILE D AND C COMPANIES SEARCHED HEDGE HOG WHILE MOVING W TO OBJ GILA YD 042680. CO B MOVED S FROM BATTLE TO JOIN C AND D COMPANIES ON OBJ HEDGE HOG. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-61 CONTINUES TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4. CO C CONDUCTS A DISMOUNTED SWEEP S E FROM A-4 TO OBJ SAM (YD155702) E TO OBJ BILL (YD173703) THEN N TO A-3 AND RETURN TO A-4. CO B 1-77 PROVIDES RRF FORCE AT A-4.

1-77 CONTINUES TO SECURE C-3, C-3B AND CAM LO DIST HQ. B/1-61 WILL CONDUCT A SWEEP AROUND C-3 A/4-12 CAV CONDUCTS A PATROL E FROM C-3B ALONG THE S BANK OF THE RIVER.

1-11 INF WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE W OF A-4 IN THE S DMZ AREA WITH COMPANIES B, C AND D. C AND D COMPANIES WILL ATK W FROM HEDGE HOG W TO SEIZE GILA WITH C AND D COMPANIES WHILE B CO ATKS N W TO SEIZE OBJ APPLE (YD036702).

6. CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

USA KIA 33 WIA(E) 232 WIA(M) 39 MIA 0

USMC KIA 431 WIA(E) 1913 WIA(M) 606 MIA 1

ENEMY

WIA KIA 3411 POW 101 RET 3

VC KIA 4 POW 4 RET 4

DET 362, LNC IV 83, CIV DEF 174, MC 591, CSVC 190

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE RUMSEA HUMSEM  
XXIV CORPS-T-III MAF COC

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM  
DE RUMMVP 481C 273033Z  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 290330Z SEPT 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

# 91

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
VENT SITREP NR 1323 (271800 - 272000) SEPT 68.

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

Hq/1-11 - C-2

A - C-2 &amp; C-2B

B - YD 057684

C - YD 067684

D - YD 957684

Hq/1-61 - A-4

A - C-3

B/1-77 - A-4

C/1-61 - A-4

A/4-12 CAV - C-38

Hq/1-77 - C-3

A - C-3

B/1-61 - C-3

C/1-77 - C-3

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HRS:

A. NORML PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

B. 1-11 SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE. B, C AND D/1-11 MA OCCUPIED NIGHT POS ON OBJ HEDGEHOG.

C. 1-61 SECURED A-3 AND A-4.

D. 1-77 SECURED C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE. A/4-12 CAV ESCORTED MARINE ENGINEER ELEMENTS FROM JUNCTION HWY 558 AND HWY 9 TO C-3

BRIDGE. ENGINEERS WILL BE LAGGERED DOWN AT C-3 BRIDGE UNTIL ROAD IS MSWEPT TOMORROW AND THEN RELEASED TO D4CB.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

## 4. SIG EVENTS:

A. AT 270300H, A/5-4 ARTY SPOTTED 15 PERSONS MOVING SEW AT YD 130637. NO FIRE WAS PLACED ON THAT LOC, BUT SURVEILLANCE CONT.

## 5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HRS:

1-61 CONT TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4. CO C CONDUCTS AS DISMOUNTED SWEEP SE FROM A-4 ATO OBJ SAM (YD 155702) E TO OBJ BILL (YD 173703) THEN V TO A-3 AND RETURN TO A-4. CO B, 1-77 PROVIDES RRF AT A-4.

1-77 CONT TO SECURE C-3, C-3 BRIDGE AND CAM LO DIST HQ. B1-61 WILL CONDUCT A SWEEP AROUND C-3, A/4-12 CAV CONDUCTS A PATROL E FROM C-3 BRIDGE ALONG THE S BANK OF THE RIVER.

1-11 INF WILL CONT OF OPERATE W OF A-4 IN THE S DNZ AREA WITH COMPANIES B, C AND D. C AND D COMPANIES WILL ATK W FROM HEDGEHOG W TO SEIZE GILA WITH C AND D COS (WHILE B CO ATKS NW TO SEIZE OBJ APPLE (YD 036700)).

## 6. CUM CAS

| FR   | KIA  | MIA (E) | MIA (M) | MIA |
|------|------|---------|---------|-----|
| USA  | 33   | 232     | 39      | 0   |
| USMC | 431  | 1913    | 606     | 1   |
| EN   | KIA  | POW     | RET     |     |
| MVA  | 3411 | 101     | 3       |     |
| VC   | 4    | 4       | 4       |     |

DET 362, INCIV 83, CIV BDEF 174, INC 591, CSVC 190.

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DIV AND NR 936 JMI NR 936  
XXIV CORPS-T-III MAF COC

00 HUMSEA HUMSEM  
DE HUMHVP 4760 0722305  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 080305Z SEP 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

# 76

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
SUBJECT: SITREP 1304 KENTUCKY (080001 - 0806004) SEP 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:
  - A. NORMAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
  - B. 1-11 SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE. B, C AND D/1-11 OCCUPIED NIGHT POSITIONS ON OBJ WEDGEHOG.
  - C. 1-61 SECURED A-3 AND A-4.
  - D. 1-77 SECURED C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-61 CONT TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4. CO C CONDUCTS A DISMOUNTED SWEEP SE FROM A-4 TO OBJ SAM (YD105700) E TO.

OBJ BILL (YD173700) THEN W TO A-3 AND RETURN TO A-4.

CO B 1-77 PROVIDES RRF AT A-4.

1-77 CONT TO SECURE C-3, C-3 BRIDGE AND CAM LO DIST HQ. B/1-61 WILL CONDUCT A SWEEP AROUND C-3, A/4-12 CAN CONDUCTS A PATROL E FROM C-3 BRIDGE ALONG THE S BACK OF THE RIVER.

1-11 INF WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE W OF A-4 IN THE S DRY AREA WITH COMPANIES B, C, AND D. C AND D COMPANIES WILL ATTEMPT FROM WEDGEHOG W TO SEIZE CILA WITH C AND D COS

WHILE B CO ATTEMPTS W TO SEIZE OBJ APPLE (YD035700)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

| FR     | USMC | USA |
|--------|------|-----|
| KIA    | 431  | 33  |
| MIA(E) | 1913 | 232 |
| MIA(M) | 606  | 39  |
| MIA    | 1    | 0   |

ENEMY

KIA 3411(MVA) 4 (VC)

POW 121(MVA) 4 (VC)

REI 3(MVA) 4 (VC)

REI 362

INCIV 83

CIV DEF 174

INC 591

CSAC 190

OR LA

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DIV COC AND NR 907  
XXIV CORPS -T- IIPMAF COC

OO UUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE RUMHVP 4470 2721030  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 281030Z SEPTY 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
KENT SITREP NR 1325 280600-281200H SEPT 68

1. LOC: SAME  
2. SUM:

1-61 INF CONT TO SEC A-3 AND A-4 AND COND LOCAL FTLC. C  
CO DEPARTED A4 TO MAKE A DISMOUNTED SWEEP S TO A3 AND RETURN. A D.C.  
MOUNTED SWEEP OF CO CO AT 1735 H REACHED OBJ SAM YD 055700 AND OS  
A NVA GO INTO BUNKERS ON OBJSAM. CO CO PRESENTLY SEARCHING OUT  
BUNKERS ON SAM.

1-77 ARMOR CONT TO SEC C3, C3B AND CAM LO DIST HQ. CO C COND  
A DISMOUNTED SWEEP AROUND C-3. A/4-12 CAV COND A SWEEP ALONG THE  
S BANK OF THE CAM LOR RIVER.

1-11 INF CONT TO SEC C2 AND C2B W/ A CO WHILE B C AND D CO'S  
CONT TO OPR W OF A-4. THE CO'S SWEEP FM OBJ HEDGEHOG  
TO OBJ GILA COND A SEARCH AS THEY WENT.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS: AT 0900H A TANK FM A/4-12 HIT A MINE AT YD 093600 BROWI  
OFF THE TRACK, A LITTLE FURTHER AT YD 088599 THE CAV FND A CACHE OF A2

20MM  
MORT RDS, DESTD. A T YD 086601, A/4-12 CAV FND A GRAVE CONT 1 NVA  
BODY 3-4 MONTHS OLD AT YD 086601. AT YD 054583 CO D 1-11 INF FND 1  
GRAVE W/ 1 NVA BODY 3-4 MONTHS OLD. ADD 2 NVA VIA.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS: 33 USA  
MIA VIA 431 USMC, 33 USA  
MIA MINOR 1913 VIA, 39 USMC, 39 USA

MIA: 1 USMC

ENEMY: 3413 NVA VIA, 4 VC VIA, 101 NVA PW, 4 VC PW, 3 RET NVA,  
4 VC RET, 362 DET, 83 INCIV, 174 CIV DEF, 591 IVC, 190 CSWC.

GP-4  
BT

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DIV COC AND NR 900  
XXIV CORPS -T- III MAF COC

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM  
DE HUMHVP 464C 2721455  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 281455Z SEP 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SUBJECT: SIX HOUR 1325 KENTUCKY (281200 TO 281800) SEP

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

|                   |             |                  |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------|
| HO/1-11-C-2       | HO/1-61-A-4 | HO/1-77-C-3      |
| A/1-11-C-2 & C-2B | A/1-61-A-3  | A/1-77-C-3       |
| B/1-11-YD 042678  | B/1-77-A-4  | B/1-61-C-3       |
| C/1-11-YD 042662  | C/1-61-A-3  | C/1-77-C-3       |
| D/1-11-YD 045677  |             | A/4-12 CAV -C-3B |

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

A-61 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4 AND CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS.

A COMPANY DEPARTED A-4 TO CONDUCT A DISMOUNTED SWEEP S E TO OBJ

BILL (YD155902) E TO OBJ BILL (YD175703) AND THEN N TO A-3. AT APPROX 1700 CO RECEIVED 15 RDS OF EST. 130MM FIRE AT YD 170710.

THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES.

1-77 ARMOR CONTINUED TO SECURE C-3, C-3B AND CAM LO DIST HQ. CO C CONDUCTED A COMPANY SWEEP 2500 METERS OUT AROUND C-3. A/4-12 CAV CONDUCTED A SWEEP ALONG THE S BANK OF THE CAM LO RIVER FINDING ONE NVA GRAVE AND 42 RDS OF 80MM MORTAR ROUND DESTROYED. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

1-11 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2B WITH A CO WHILE B, C, AND D COMPANIES CONTINUED TO OPERATE IN THE S HALF OF THE DMZ W OF A-4. THE THREE COMPANIES LEFT NIGHT PATROL BASES TO SWEEP OBJ WEDGEHOG AND THEN W TO OBJ GILA. AS A RESULT OF SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM AN ARTY MISSION VIC YD 042664 C COMPANY TURNED S TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. D AND E COMPANIES LOCATED A BUNKER COMPLEX VIC OBJ GILA WITH SOME MISC. EQUIPMENT. LATER REPORTS FROM COMPANY INDICATE CASHES OF AMMUNITION IN THEIR OBJECTIVE AREA.

COMPLETE REPORT TO FOLLOW.

DURING THE DAY THE BRIGADE EMPLOYED 16 SORTIES OF CAS IN SUPPORT OF GROUND OPNS A TOTAL OF 27 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY, 1 AM POSITION DESTROYED AND ONE CAVE DESTROYED.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: C CO 1-11 FOUND 40 BUNKERS WITH SOME RICE, AND

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MISC EQUIPMENT, EQUIPMENT EVAC AND BUNKERS DOWN AT VN BACAYS. C  
COM 1-31 RECEIVED 15 RDS OF SUSPECTED 130 MM RDS ON OBJ.  
BILL, NO CASUALTIES.

5. PLIS FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-61 IN WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE A-3 WITH A CO WHILE C CO DEPARTS  
A-3 AND SWEEPS BACK TO A-4 JUST S OF THE TRACE WHILE B/1-77  
PROVIDES THE RRF AT A-4.

1-77 ARIFR WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C-3, C-5B AND CAM LO BISH HQ.  
CO B/1-6, WILL CONDUCT A COMPANY SWEEP OF THE AREA AROUND C-3  
WHILE C CO CONDUCTS A SWEEP OF THE AREA S OF HWY 9 TO THE AO  
BOVDY AND A/A-10 CAV CONDUCTS A SWEEP OF THE PASS AREA S INTO  
MAI LOC.

1-11 INF CONTINUES TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2B WITH A CO WHILE 9, C  
COMPANIES CONTINUE TO OPERATE W OF A-4 IN THE S HALF OF THE  
DMZ D AND 1-10'S WILL ADV FROM GILA W TO SEIZE MARLE (YD000000)  
AND THEN TO OBJ PAPER (YD015694).

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES (ADD 1 NVA KIA)

RECENTLY KIA 33      KIA (EE) 282      KIA (M) 30      KIA

USMC      KIA 31      KIA (E) 1913      KIA (M) 206      KIA

ENEMY

NVA KIA 341      POW 161      RET 3

VC      KIA 2      POW 2      RET 2

DET 362, INCL 33, CIV DEF 174, INC 391, CSWC 196

GP-2

BT

1994

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DIV AND NR 944 IMI 944  
XXIV CORPS-T-III MAF COC

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM  
DE RUMHVP 480C 2739331Z  
ZNY CCCCC

Q 290331Z SEPT 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV 58  
TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFOR HUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

VENT SITREP NR 1327 (281300 - 282400) SEPT 68.

## 1. UNIT LOC:

40/1-11 - C-2

A/1-11 - C-2 AND C-2B

B/1-11 - YD 040678

C/1-11 - YD 040662

D/1-11 - YD 045577

40/1-61 - A-4

A/1-61 - A-3

B/1-77 - A-4

C/1-61 - A-3

40/1-77 - C-3

A/1-77 - C-3

B/1-61 - C-3

C/1-77 - C-3

A/4-12 - C-3 BRIDGE

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HRS:

A. NORMAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

B. 1-11 SECURED C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE. B AND D COMPANIES OCCUPIED NIGHT POSITIONS ON OBJ GILA. C CO OCCUPIED NIGHT POS VIC OF BUNKER COMPLEX FOUND AND REPORTED EARLIER.

C. 1-61 SECURED A-3 AND A-4.

D. 1-77ARR SECURED C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE.

## 3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE.

4. SIG EVENTS: AT 280020H 12 THM MAR FDC AT A-3 CAUGHT FIRE, APPARENTLY BECAUSE GASOLINE WAS POURED ON A GENERATOR EXHAUST WHILE REFUELING. FIRE SPREAD TO FDC BUNKER, BURNING OUT SUPPORTS AND EXPLODING SMALL ARMS AMMO AND GRENADES INSIDE BUNKER. BUNKER AND ALL EQUIPMENT INCLUDING RADIOS, REPORTED AS TOTAL LOSS BY FDC. FDC OUT OF ACTION. 1 MAR WAS SERIOUSLY INJURED IN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEAD AND EVACUATED. AT 282320 A/1-11 AT C-2 REC'D 1 RD  
INDIRECT FIRE, OF UNK CALIBER. NO DAMAGE OR CAS.

3. PLANS FOR NEXT 24HRS:

1-61 INF WILL CONT TO SECURE A-3 WITH A CO WHILE C CO DEPARTS  
A-3 AND SWEEPS BACK TO A-4 JUST S OF THE TRACE WHILE B/1-77 PROVIDES  
THE RRF AT A-4.

1-77 ARMOR WILL CONT TO SECURE C-3, C-30 AND CAM LO DIST 40.  
CO B/1-61 WILL CONDUCT A COMPANY SWEEP OF THE AREA AROUND  
C-3 WHILE C CO CONDUCTS A SWEEP OF THE AREA S OF HWY 9  
TO THE AO BOUNDARY AND A/4-12 CAU CONDUCTS A SWEEP OF THE  
PASS AREA S INTO MAI LOC.

1-11 INF CONTINUES TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2B WITH A CO WHILE  
B, C, & D COMPANIES CONTINUE TO OPERATE W OF A-4 IN THE  
S HALF OF THE DMZ D AND B CO'S WILL ATK FORM  
BILA W TO SEIZE MABLE (YD 020630) AND THEN W TO OBJ PIER  
(YD 015694).

6. CAS

|      | KIA | WIA (E) | WIA (M) | MAI                    |
|------|-----|---------|---------|------------------------|
| USA  | 33  | 232     | 30      |                        |
| USMC | 481 | 006     | YPY     |                        |
| EN   | KIA | PCW     | RET     | DET 352, INWIV 83, CIV |
|      |     | 101     | 3       | INC 391, CSRR 196      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#11

RECEIVED BY 071-11 AT 00 042557 AT  
 00 042557

00 042557

1. 100 48, 0000, 00 000  
 2. 100 48, 0000, 00 000  
 3. 100 48, 0000, 00 000

100 48, 0000, 00 000  
 100 48, 0000, 00 000

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DIV COC AND NR 958

XXIV CORPS TOC-T-III MAF COC

OO HUMSEA UUMSEM  
 DE RUMHVP 496C 2731131  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 291131Z SEPT 68  
 FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
 TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS  
 INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WENT 1329 SITREP 290600-291200H SEPT 68

1. LOC:  
 B/1-11 YD 240571 C/151 YD 152711 (MOVING)  
 C/1-11 YD 241651 A/1-51 YD 179733 (MOVING)  
 D/111 YD 243679.

2. SUM: SAME

3. CONTACTS:

NONE

4. SIG EVENTS:

CO C1-61 FND A BUNKER VIC YD 170710 W/12-50MM MORT RDS,  
 BLOWN IN PLACE. CACHES FND BY 1-11 INF IN VIC OF OBJ GILA AND VIC  
 YD 2456 WERE 48 RPG 2 RDS, 500 RDS 80MM AND 50MM MORT RDS, 20  
 120MM MORT RDS, 36 CHI COM CLAYMORES, 10,000 RDS OF 12.7MM AMMO,  
 13 107MM RKT PROJECTILES.

5. PLANS: SAME

6. CUM CAS:

FR KIA: 431 USMC, 33 USA

WIA MED: 1913 USMC, 232 USA

WIA MINOR: 606 USMC, 39 USA

MIA: 1 USMC

ENEMY: 3414 NVA KIA, 4 VC KIA, 101 NVA PW, 4 VC P, 3 NVA RET, 4 VC RET

362 DET, 83 INCIV, 174 CIV DEF, 591 INC, 190 CSMC.

GP-4

BT

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

XXIV CORPS -T- III MAF COC

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM  
DE HUMHUP 5060 2731445  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 291445Z SEP 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
SUBJECT: KENTUCKY SITREP 1334 (291200 TO 291900H) SEP 68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

|                   |             |                     |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| HO/1-11-C-2       | HO/1-61-A-4 | HO/1-77-C-3         |
| A/1-11-C-2 & C-2B | A/1-61-A-3  | A/1-77-C-2          |
| B/1-11-YD047667   | B/1-77-A-4  | B/1-61-C-3          |
| C/1-11-YD047667   | C/1-61-A-4  | C/1-77-C-3 & CAM LO |
| D/1-11-YD039662   |             | A/4-12 CAV - C-3B   |

## 2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-77 ARMOR CONTINUED TO SECURE C-2, C-2B AND CAM LO DEST HQ. CO B/1-61

CONDUCTED ACOMPANY SWEEP OF THE AREA N AND E OF C-3 WHILE C COMPANY CONDUCTED SWEEP OPNS S OF HWY 9 TO THE AO BOUNDARY. A/4-12 CAV OPERATED IN AN AO EXTENSION W TO THE 08 N S GRID AND S OF HWY 9. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

1-61 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE A-4 AND A-3. A COMPANY CONDUCTED A SWEEP

OF A-3 TO THE DMZ, AND THEN S W TO OBJ BOB (YD152718) AND RETURNED TO A-3. C COMPANY DEPARTED A-3 AND SWEEP S FOR 1000 METERS AND THEN TURNED N W TO OBJ BOB, FROM BOB THE COMPANY SWEEP BACK TO A-4. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

1-11 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2B WITH ACO AND A/1-77 WHILE B,

C, AND C COMPANIES CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPS N W OF A-4 IN THE S HALF OF

THE DMZ. B AND C COMPANIES CONTINUED TO SEARCH FOR ENEMY BUNKERS AND CACHES ON OBJ GILA SHIFTING S TOWARD CO 2. CO 1 CONTINUED

SEARCH THE WILL MARS VIC YD0466. LARGE AMMUNITION CACHES WERE DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED BY THE THREE COMPANIES. CACHES CONSISTED OF 600 RDS OF 82 MM AND 50 MM MORTAR, 48 RDS OF RPG-2, 20 RDS OF 120 MM MORTAR, 36 CHI COM CLAYMORES, 10,000 RDS OF 12.7MM, 13-147MM ROCKET

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PROJECTILES, AND 6 CANS OF .50 CAL.

DURING THE NIGHT THE 1ST BRIGADE EMPLOYED 3 TROOPS TO ATK SUSPECTED ENEMY TARGETS. 5-4 ARTY FIRED 35 MISSIONS FOR A TOTAL OF 734 RDS IN SUPPORT OF THE BRIGADE.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: C COMPANY 1-61 INF FOUND AND DESTROYED 33-50MM

AND 2-80MM MORTAR RDS, ONE CASE 7.62MM AMMO AND 15 BUNKERS, ALSO FOUND WAS ONE MIA BODY, DEAD APPROX 2 DAYS. A-3 RECEIVED 5 RDS OF 80MM MORTAR FIRE AT 1353 CAUSING 4 MIA(E). COUNTER RTY FIRE FIRED BY 5-4 ARTY PRODUCED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS ONE OF WHICH WENT ROFT IN THE AIR.

5. PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-11 INF WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE A-3, AND A-4 WITH A CO AND A/1-77 ARMOR

CO C WILL DEPART THE NIGHT PATROL BASE AND KEEP THE CREEK LINE E TO OBJ MABLE (YD000680) WHILE C AND B CO'S SWEEP ALONG THE RIDGE LINE TO OBJ JANET (YD01270).

1-77 ARMOR WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C-3, C-3B AND THE CAM LO DIST 40.

CO B 1-61 WILL CONDUCT PLATOON SWEEPS TO THE W AND E OF C-3.

C/1-77 WILL CONDUCT OPSN BETWEEN THE CAM LO RIVER AND HWY 9 TO THE W OF C-3B.

1-61 INF WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4. A CO CONDUCTS A DISMOUNTED PATROL N OF A-3 TO DMZ AND THEN S TO A NIGHT PATROL BASE VIC YD 136710. C AND B CO'S SECURE A-4 AND ESTABLISH THREE MOUNTED OPSN OF A-4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES (ADD 1 NVA MIA)  
FRIENDLY

|     |        |            |           |       |
|-----|--------|------------|-----------|-------|
| USA | MIA 33 | MIA(E) 930 | MIA(M) 29 | MIA 0 |
|-----|--------|------------|-----------|-------|

|      |         |             |            |       |
|------|---------|-------------|------------|-------|
| USMC | MIA 431 | MIA(E) 1913 | MIA(M) 806 | MIA 1 |
|------|---------|-------------|------------|-------|

ENEMY

|     |          |         |       |
|-----|----------|---------|-------|
| NVA | MIA 3415 | POW 101 | RET 3 |
|-----|----------|---------|-------|

|    |       |       |       |
|----|-------|-------|-------|
| VC | MIA 4 | POW 4 | RET 4 |
|----|-------|-------|-------|

DET 360, INCIV 93, CIV DEF 174, IVC 591, CSNC 190

GP-4

BT

NN  
N

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 UUMSEA UUMSEM  
DE RIMHVP 521C 2740330Z  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 300330Z SEPT 68  
FM THIRD MAGDIV COC  
TO UUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC  
INFO UUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

VENT-SITREP NR 1330 (3000001 - 3006000) SECTION

Q. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

A. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

A. NORMAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

B. 1-11 SECURED C-2 AND C-2BM B, C, AND D CO'S OCCUPIES NIGHT POS TO THE SOUTH AND EAST OF OBJ GILA.

C. 1-61 SECURED A-3 AND A-4. A CO PLT SIZED PATROL OCCUPIED NIGHT POS AT YD 187711 WITH 3 AMBUSH POS ALONG INFILTRATION ROUTE 1000 METERS NW OF THAT POS.

D. 1-77 SECURED C-3 AND C-3B. ELEMENTS OF A/4-12 MOVED TO AREA D (CENTER YD 0959) AND SET UP AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS: AT 300130 1 EM FROM B/1-77 AT A-4 CAUGHT HIS FOOT IN A TANK TURRET AND FELL OFF THE TANK BREAKING HIS ANKLE. RESULT 9 NBC, EVAC.

5. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HRS.

1-11 WILL CONT TO SECURE A-3--A-4 WITH A CO AND 1-77 ARMOR. CO D WILL DEPART THE NIGHT PATROL BASE AND SWEEP THE CREE LINE E TO OBJ MABLE (YD020680) WHILE C AND B VOS SWEEP ALONG THE REDGE LINE DO OBJNJANET (YD012667).

1-77 ARMOR WILL CONT TO SECURE C-3, C-3B AND CAV LO BIST HQ. CO B/1-6 WILL CONDUIT PLAT SWEEPS TO THE W AND E OF C-3. C/1-77 WILL CONDUCT

SWEEPS TO THE AREA S OF HWY 9 TO THE MAJ LOC ENT. A/4-12

CAV WILL CONDUCT OPNS BETWEEN THE CAV LO RIVER AND HWY 9 TO THE W OF

C-3B.

1-61 INF WILL CONT TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4. A VO CONDUCTS A DISMNTD PATROL N OF A-3 TO DMZ AND THEN S TO NIGHT PATROL BASE VIC YD 185710 C AND B VOS SEVURE A-4 AND EST THREE MOUNTED OP N OF A-4.

6. CAS

| BG   | VIA  | WIA(E) | WIA(M) | WIA                            |
|------|------|--------|--------|--------------------------------|
| USMC | 431  | 1913   | 505    | 1                              |
| USA  | 33   | 230    | 39     | 0                              |
| EN   | VIA  | POW    | RET    | DET 360, INCIV 83,             |
| MVA  | 3415 | 141    | 3      | CIUDEP 172, IWC 591. USMC 190. |
| OC   | 4    | 4      | 4      |                                |
| GP-4 |      |        |        |                                |
| BTO  |      |        |        |                                |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DIV COC AND NR 997

XXIV CORPS TOC-T-III MAF COC

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM

DE RUMHVP 532C 074100Z

ZNY CCCCC

O 301001Z SEPT 68

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO HUMSEM/XXIV CORPS TOC

INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENT SITREP NO 1333 300600 - 301000H SEP 68

1. UNIT LOCATION:

B/1-11 YO 032654 A/1-61 YO 184733

C/1-11 YO 044563

D/1-11 YO 027664

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HRS:

1-61 INF CONT TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4. CO A DEPARTED A-3 TO SWEEP INTO THE DMZ AND THEN S TO A NIGHT PATROL BASE. C CO.

EST SQUAD OP AROUND A-4 WHILE C/1-61 AND B/1-77 SECURED A-4 AND PROVIDED

BN RRF. NO EN CONTACT.

1-77 ARMOR CONT TO SECURE C-3 AND C-3B AND COM LO SIST HQ.

CO B COND PLT SIZE SWEEPS AROUND C-3 COLLING AT 1030. CO C

AND A/4-12 CAV COND OPS ALONG HWY 9. NO EN CONTACT.

1-11 INF CONT TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2B WITH A CO AND A/1-77

B, C AND D CO CONT TO CONDUCT OPS W OF A-4 IN THE S HALF OF THE DMZ

D AND B CO'S MOVED W ALONG THE HIGH GRVD TOWARD JANET

(YD012672) WHILE D CO MOVED NW TOWARD MARLE (YD020530)

NO EN CONTACT.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 532C C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIG EVENTS: A CO 1-61 FND THREE AT MINES IN ROAD FROM A-3

TO HWY ON MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.

5. PLANS FOR NEXT SIX HRS: SAME

6. CUM LOSSES:

FR CUM LOSSES:

HSMC 431

USA 33

EV VIA

WVA 3415

VC 4

GP-4

BT

WIA-E

1913

232

POW

101

4

WIA-M

506

39

RET

3

4

WIA

1

0

DET 362, INCIV 87, CIV DEF 174,

IMC 591, GSWC 190.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NNNNV

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DE DIV COC AND NR 016  
CCL V CORPS -T- II MAF COC

OO HUMSEA HUMSEM  
DE HUMHUP 5510 2742135  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 302135Z SEPT 68  
FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO HUMSEM/XYIV CORPS TOC  
INFO HUMSEA/III MAF COC  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: SITREP NR 1334 VENTUCVY (301200 TO 301800) SEPT 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

|                     |                        |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 40/1-11 - C-2       | 40/1-51 - A-3          | 40/1-77 - C-3          |
| A/1-11 - C-2 & C-2B | A/1-51 - A-A YD 135710 | A/1-77 - C-2 & C-2B    |
| B/1-11 - YD 021671  | B/1-77 - A-A           | B/1-51 - CAM VII       |
| C/1-11 - YD 029564  | C/1-51 - A-A           | C/1-77 - C-3B          |
| D/1-11 - YD 021677  |                        | A/4-12 CAM - YD 100500 |

2. SUMMARY OF LAST SIX HOURS:

1-51 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4. A CO DEPARTED A-3 TO SWEEP N TO THE DMZ AND THEN S TO A COMPANY PATROL BASE AT YD 135710. CO C ESTABLISHED SQUAD OPS AROUND A-4 WHILE B/1-77 SECURED A-4 AND PROVIDE

BN RRF. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

1-77 ARMOR CONTINUED TO SECURE C-3, C-3B AND CAM LO DIST HQ. CO B CONDUCTED FLT SIZE SWEEPS AROUND C-3 CLOSING AT APPROX 1030HRS. CO C CONDUCTED OPSN S OF HWY 9 WHILE A/4-12 CAM CONDUCTED OPSN ON THE W BOUNDARY BETWEEN HWY 9 AND THE CAM LO RIVER. NO ENEMY CONTACT.

1-11 INF CONTINUED TO SECURE C-2 AND C-2B WITH A CO AND A/1-77. B, C AND D CO'S CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPSN W OF A-4 IN THE S HALF OF THE DMZ. D AND B CO'S MOVED W ALONG THE HIGH GROUND TOWARD OBJ JANET (YD 102672) WHILE C CO MOVED NW TO OBJ MABLE (YD 020630). CO D FOUND

TWO CACHES ON THE WAY TO OBJ MABLE. CACHES CONTAINED 2-120MM MORTAR RDS, 22-32MM MORTAR RDS, 16-32MM FUZZ, 3 CANS OF INCREMENTS, 5 BOXES OF BUSTERS AND 200 RDS OF 7.62MM. ALSO FOUND AND DESTROYED

32 BUNKERS, ONE KITCHEN AND MISC EQUIPMENT.

DURING THE NIGHT THE BRIGADE EMPLOYED 2 TRAPS TO ATTACK SUSPECTED ENEMY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

POSITIONS IN THE OPERATIONAL AREA. DURING THE DAY ONE IPO WAS USED DUE TO WEATHER. 1-61 INF EMPLOYED IMMEDIATE CAS SORTIES DESTROYING 6 BUNKERS RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY AND ONE FOOT BRIDGE DESTROYED.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO D FOUND ON BUNKER COMPLEX AND A SMALL TACH

AT YD 022675 AND ANOTHER IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA WHILE MOVING TOWARD MABLE.

5. PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS:

1-11 INF CONTINUES TO SECURE C-2 AND C-3B WITH A CO AND A/1-77 WHILE B, C AND CO'S CONTINUE OPNS W OF A-4. CO D WILL SEIZE MABLE AND ESTABLISH

A COMPANY BASE FROM WHICH TO OPERATE. C AND B CO'S WILL SEIZE JANET A

D THEN JOIN D CO ON MABLE TO ESTABLISH A BN PATROL BASE TO PATROL TOWARD

APPLE (YD 035700) AND PIPER (YD 015694).

1-61 INF WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE A-3 AND A-4. A CO WILL COMPLETE PLT COMBAT PATROL OF TONIGHT AND CONDUCT ANOTHER COMBAT PATROL ESTABLISH

A BASE AT YD160710, ESTABLISHING THREE AMBUSHES AT NIGHT. CO B/1-77

AND CO C SECURE A-4. C CO CONDUCTS A PLT SW OF A-4.

1-77 ARMOR WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C-3, C-3B AND CAM LO DIST HQ. CO B

1-61 WILL ESTABLISH A COMPANY PATROL BASE VIC CAM UU AND CONDUCT OPNS

IN THAT AREA TOMORROW. C COMPANY WILL CONDUCT SWEEP OPNS S OF HWY 9

TO THE AO BOUNDARY. A/4-12 CAV WILL CONDUCT PLT OPNS W OF C-3 TO THE

ENTRANCE OF THE KHE CHUA RALLEY.

6. CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY

|      |         |             |            |       |
|------|---------|-------------|------------|-------|
| USA  | KIA 33  | WIA(E) 232  | WIA(M) 39  | WIA 0 |
| USMC | KIA 431 | WIA(E) 1913 | WIA(M) 696 | WIA 1 |

ENEMY

|     |          |         |       |
|-----|----------|---------|-------|
| MIA | KIA 3415 | POW 101 | RET 3 |
|-----|----------|---------|-------|

|    |       |       |       |
|----|-------|-------|-------|
| VC | KIA 4 | POW 4 | RET 4 |
|----|-------|-------|-------|

|          |           |              |          |           |
|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| DET- 362 | INCIV- 83 | CIV DEF- 174 | IMC- 591 | CSMC- 190 |
|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|-----------|

CP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#70

B. COUNTER MORTAR RADAR DETEC. ENEMY MTR FIRMING REGISTRATIONS.

RET  
3 DET 362, INCLIV 83,  
4 INC 391, CSWE 197.

**CONFIDENTIAL**